

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR FREE STATE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	16 800 636	16 406 209	4 061 879	24.2%	3 748 660	22.3%	3 454 786	21.1%	2 583 971	15.7%	13 849 296	84.4%	2 839 649	90.1%	(9.0%)	
Property rates	2 277 079	2 289 793	527 488	23.2%	510 234	22.4%	435 719	19.0%	559 734	24.4%	2 033 116	88.8%	476 340	100.3%	17.5%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	11	-	-	-	2	-	-	(2%)	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 881 009	4 827 950	993 721	20.4%	924 241	18.9%	909 375	18.8%	876 229	18.1%	3 703 566	76.7%	976 158	80.9%	(10.2%)	
Service charges - water revenue	2 343 080	2 177 777	433 929	18.5%	487 710	20.8%	498 884	22.9%	449 651	20.6%	1 870 714	85.9%	524 956	104.6%	(14.3%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	820 347	807 191	185 952	22.6%	210 896	25.7%	205 221	25.4%	198 971	24.6%	800 642	99.2%	305 643	98.8%	7.3%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	549 858	538 543	127 493	23.2%	133 190	24.2%	130 460	24.2%	139 790	26.0%	530 932	98.6%	142 489	109.4%	(1.9%)	
Service charges - other	815	(6 053)	3 080	377.9%	1 278	156.8%	13 940	(230.3%)	2 804	(46.3%)	21 102	(348.6%)	956	351.6%	193.6%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	96 874	74 337	16 577	17.1%	18 368	19.0%	18 052	24.3%	13 094	17.6%	66 091	88.9%	24 383	138.8%	(46.7%)	
Interest earned - external investments	55 053	37 287	10 948	19.9%	12 426	22.6%	12 300	33.0%	10 816	45.1%	52 490	140.8%	15 162	62.5%	10.9%	
Interest earned - outstanding debits	677 761	741 040	151 417	22.3%	196 947	29.1%	169 684	22.9%	163 569	22.1%	681 617	92.0%	199 563	129.1%	(18.0%)	
Dividends received	3 725	1 502	4 205	112.9%	1 671	44.9%	1 266	84.3%	443	29.5%	7 586	505.1%	3 342	125.0%	(86.7%)	
Fines	135 319	122 479	5 429	4.0%	9 877	7.3%	6 422	5.2%	1 059	2.5%	24 788	20.2%	10 422	25.0%	(70.6%)	
Licences and permits	493	2 000	227	32.8%	(112)	(16.2%)	168	6.5%	96	3.7%	379	14.6%	133	44.6%	(28.0%)	
Agency services	25 000	-	2 503	10.0%	3 530	14.1%	2 838	-	-	-	11 510	-	2 522	78.7%	4.6%	
Transfers recognised - operational	4 069 042	3 973 829	1 514 890	37.2%	1 054 700	25.9%	881 646	22.2%	97 675	2.5%	3 548 911	89.3%	90 442	91.8%	8.0%	
Other own revenue	888 422	763 348	83 918	10.4%	183 186	22.7%	156 984	20.7%	53 437	7.0%	479 934	62.7%	187 657	64.6%	(308 988.0%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	56 540	54 584	503	0%	516	0%	10 413	19.1%	5 965	10.9%	17 398	31.9%	2	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	17 549 597	17 476 932	2 944 833	16.8%	3 734 980	21.3%	2 918 752	16.7%	3 637 699	20.8%	13 236 263	75.7%	4 006 910	85.7%	(9.2%)	
Employee related costs	5 075 433	5 279 348	1 122 735	22.1%	1 358 937	26.8%	1 219 944	23.1%	1 227 786	23.3%	4 909 402	93.4%	1 360 400	101.8%	5.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	277 155	274 077	57 860	20.9%	68 264	24.6%	76 620	28.0%	62 280	22.7%	265 025	96.7%	66 153	97.4%	(5.9%)	
Debt impairment	1 246 946	1 217 011	73 370	5.9%	183 491	14.7%	(17 938)	(1.9%)	524 709	43.1%	763 641	62.7%	364 886	108.1%	(31.4%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 468 145	1 162 402	40 916	4.1%	384 910	26.2%	34 697	2.2%	255 643	15.6%	738 146	44.4%	280 517	72.9%	(8.9%)	
Finance charges	559 082	483 727	35 177	6.3%	97 422	17.4%	51 546	10.7%	109 212	22.6%	297 357	60.6%	70 078	52.6%	55.8%	
Bulk purchases	4 822 428	4 758 581	947 655	19.7%	878 106	18.2%	916 166	19.3%	761 880	16.0%	3 503 887	73.6%	602 801	71.3%	26.4%	
Other Materials	564 986	437 654	41 757	7.4%	86 703	15.3%	60 802	13.9%	84 763	19.6%	274 024	62.6%	61 906	74.3%	36.9%	
Contracted services	1 319 352	1 474 359	236 597	17.9%	324 002	24.6%	229 157	16.2%	176 646	12.0%	916 423	66.2%	210 982	73.3%	(16.3%)	
Transfers and grants	153 785	159 311	21 784	14.2%	29 988	19.5%	52 070	32.7%	143 464	90.1%	247 306	155.2%	131 480	100.7%	9.1%	
Other expenditure	2 062 285	1 730 461	343 508	16.7%	320 570	15.5%	281 359	16.3%	300 363	17.4%	1 245 800	72.0%	658 430	88.6%	(54.4%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	3 472	-	2 586	-	2 323	-	(9 067)	-	(867)	-	(290)	-	3 023.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(748 961)	(1 070 723)	1 117 047	13 681	536 033	13.6%	653 030	27.1%	(1 053 727)	(10.4%)	613 033	57.1%	(1 167 261)	55.9%	157.5%	
Transfers recognised - capital	2 329 114	2 406 700	654 530	28.1%	316 481	13.6%	653 030	27.1%	(249 717)	(10.4%)	1 374 314	57.1%	(96 971)	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	2 961	3 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 583 114	1 339 622	1 771 576	330 161	1 189 054	(1 303 445)	1 987 347	(1 303 445)	1 987 347	(1 264 232)	1 987 347	(1 264 232)	1 987 347	(1 264 232)	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 583 114	1 339 622	1 771 576	330 161	1 189 054	(1 303 445)	1 987 347	(1 303 445)	1 987 347	(1 264 232)	1 987 347	(1 264 232)	1 987 347	(1 264 232)	-	
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 583 114	1 339 622	1 771 576	330 161	1 189 054	(1 303 445)	1 987 347	(1 303 445)	1 987 347	(1 264 232)	1 987 347	(1 264 232)	1 987 347	(1 264 232)	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 583 114	1 339 622	1 771 576	330 161	1 189 054	(1 303 445)	1 987 347	(1 303 445)	1 987 347	(1 264 232)	1 987 347	(1 264 232)	1 987 347	(1 264 232)	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17				Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	2 821 395	2 902 269	313 753	11.1%	529 782	18.8%	357 215	12.3%	460 020	15.9%	1 660 769	57.2%	565 867	70.8%	(18.7%)		
National Government	2 429 405	2 514 743	297 037	12.2%	479 486	19.7%	310 910	12.4%	405 293	16.1%	1 492 726	59.4%	418 501	72.2%	(3.2%)		
Provincial Government	19 082	50 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	1.3%	640	1.3%	2 937	60.5%	(78.2%)		
District Municipality	-	3 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised- capital	2 448 487	2 568 693	297 037	12.1%	479 486	19.6%	310 910	12.1%	405 933	15.8%	1 493 366	58.1%	421 438	72.2%	(3.7%)		
Borrowing	63 729	36 269	3 294	5.2%	1 442	2.3%	1 687	4.7%	2 110	5.8%	8 532	23.5%	48 055	73.8%	(95.6%)		
Internally generated funds	282 418	282 433	13 422	4.8%	48 784	17.3%	44 618	15.8%	48 849	17.3%	155 673	55.1%	84 416	63.5%	(42.1%)		
Public contributions and donations	26 762	14 874	-	-	70	3%	-	-	3 128	21.0%	3 198	21.5%	11 958	61.2%	(73.8%)		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	2 821 395	2 902 269	313 753	11.1%	529 782	18.8%	357 215	12.3%	460 020	15.9%	1 660 769	57.2%	565 867	70.8%	(18.7%)		
Governance and Administration	278 640	301 382	9 251	3.3%	33 059	11.9%	23 222	7.7%	20 472	6.8%	86 004	28.5%	11 996	25.5%	70.7%		
Executive & Council	205 116	225 877	5 338	2.6%	30 261	14.8%	17 366	7.4%	14 834	6.3%	67 799	28.7%	2 155	7.2%	588.3%		
Budget & Treasury Office	34 446	14 381	81	2%	548	3.8%	485	2.8%	986	6.9%	2 019	14.0%	798	14.9%	23.6%		
Corporate Services	39 078	51 123	3 832	9.8%	2 250	5.8%	5 452	10.7%	4 652	9.1%	16 186	31.7%	9 043	59.5%	(48.6%)		
Community and Public Safety	367 833	414 231	15 591	4.2%	48 993	13.3%	43 192	10.4%	49 570	12.0%	157 346	38.0%	82 890	98.3%	(40.2%)		
Community & Social Services	121 000	123 369	4 120	3.4%	15 727	13.0%	14 231	11.5%	14 463	11.7%	48 542	39.3%	32 923	107.5%	(56.1%)		
Sport And Recreation	118 274	142 443	11 299	9.3%	26 490	22.5%	23 532	16.5%	27 129	19.0%	88 641	62.2%	47 772	115.9%	(43.3%)		
Public Safety	13 417	28 480	172	1.3%	536	4.0%	8 240	8.2%	2 432	8.5%	5 480	19.2%	260	12.8%	835.2%		
Health	114 800	119 940	-	-	6 039	5.3%	3 088	2.6%	5 555	4.6%	14 683	12.2%	1 936	85.0%	187.0%		
Economic and Environmental Services	548 466	540 870	83 161	15.2%	125 921	23.0%	98 266	18.2%	116 639	21.6%	423 987	78.4%	167 254	64.8%	(30.3%)		
Planning and Development	39 701	61 036	23 521	59.2%	24 274	61.1%	10 456	17.1%	33 544	55.0%	91 795	150.4%	23 116	64.4%	45.1%		
Road Transport	508 715	479 785	59 618	11.7%	101 647	20.9%	87 798	18.3%	83 044	17.3%	321 307	69.2%	144 118	64.9%	(42.1%)		
Environmental Protection	50	21	42	84.0%	-	-	13	26.7%	10	10.0%	13	168.0%	23	99.0%	121.0%		
Trading Services	1 609 764	1 635 245	204 360	12.6%	320 378	19.9%	192 534	11.8%	269 168	16.5%	986 441	60.3%	308 190	73.9%	(12.7%)		
Electricity	254 519	225 468	14 732	7.8%	30 418	12.0%	37 352	16.1%	48 783	17.1%	136 251	60.4%	92 018	78.6%	(47.1%)		
Water	674 051	728 659	69 548	10.3%	149 122	22.2%	99 286	8.6%	191 133	21.2%	362 079	49.7%	143 896	88.6%	(37.7%)		
Waste Water Management	640 471	631 296	118 998	18.6%	138 952	21.7%	92 198	14.6%	189 158	29.7%	667 658	74.1%	72 245	79.5%	(7.0%)		
Waste Management	41 198	49 540	1 381	2.6%	2 247	5.5%	4 915	9.9%	12 210	24.6%	20 653	41.3%	431	62.5%	2 735.9%		
Other	16 693	10 551	1 090	8.3%	1 431	8.6%	-	-	4 171	29.6%	6 992	66.3%	4 465	(1.8%)	(193.4%)		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	17 229 411	16 015 467	5 035 059	29.2%	4 390 959	25.5%	4 369 110	27.3%	2 160 674	13.5%	15 955 803	99.6%	2 586 194	93.5%	(16.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 033 236	1 957 605	543 265	26.7%	605 911	29.8%	465 025	23.8%	445 754	22.8%	2 059 956	105.2%	451 435	90.1%	(1.3%)	
Service charges	7 293 145	6 615 121	1 472 066	20.2%	1 507 130	20.7%	1 332 039	20.1%	1 368 621	20.7%	5 679 866	85.9%	1 481 595	75.8%	(7.6%)	
Other revenue	747 498	695 726	678 166	90.7%	673 738	90.7%	693 336	128.4%	240 093	34.5%	2 485 332	357.2%	528 748	217.9%	(54.6%)	
Government - operating	4 059 042	3 797 174	1 511 717	37.2%	1 121 249	27.6%	938 610	24.7%	26 662	7%	3 998 258	94.8%	34 773	98.8%	(23.3%)	
Government - capital	2 529 452	2 449 028	793 664	31.4%	435 507	17.2%	719 116	29.4%	57 634	2.4%	2 005 722	81.9%	31 149	103.8%	85.0%	
Interest	563 321	496 972	36 097	6.4%	47 390	8.4%	20 983	4.2%	21 783	4.4%	126 254	25.4%	58 493	42.9%	(62.8%)	
Dividends	3 718	3 847	286	7.7%	33	9%	107	2.8%	107	2.8%	426	11.1%	-	12.1%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(13 675 287)	(12 998 477)	(4 931 715)	36.1%	(3 731 011)	27.3%	(3 369 071)	25.9%	(2 800 329)	21.5%	(14 832 125)	114.1%	(2 930 837)	101.6%	(4.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(13 199 866)	(12 712 227)	(4 878 612)	37.0%	(3 622 626)	27.4%	(3 253 388)	26.6%	(2 712 806)	22.2%	(14 467 432)	118.5%	(2 820 024)	96.0%	(3.8%)	
Finance charges	(274 317)	(417 031)	(7 800)	2.8%	(61 517)	22.4%	(62 396)	14.9%	(29 855)	7.2%	(161 478)	38.7%	(55 598)	110.7%	(46.2%)	
Transfers and grants	(201 105)	(349 225)	(45 303)	22.5%	(66 867)	27.3%	(53 377)	14.5%	(57 163)	15.6%	(203 216)	55.0%	(55 326)	455.1%	4.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 554 124	3 016 990	103 345	2.9%	659 949	18.6%	1 000 040	33.1%	(639 654)	(21.2%)	1 123 679	37.2%	(344 643)	47.6%	85.6%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	67 824	65 499	97 886	144.3%	33 236	49.0%	(63 987)	(97.7%)	177 350	270.8%	244 485	373.3%	50 726	56.6%	249.6%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	68 789	67 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 178	10.1%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	300	(1 558)	(13 471)	(4 157.0%)	9 512	3 170.8%	(1 464)	94.4%	10 940	(105.9%)	5 318	(343.1%)	73 587	164.6%	(85.1%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1 265)	-	111 547	(8 818.0%)	23 724	(1 875.4%)	(62 526)	-	166 410	-	239 157	-	(25 038)	(764.6%)	(28.7%)	
Payments	(2 662 216)	(2 522 770)	(461 784)	17.3%	(539 382)	20.3%	(612 868)	24.3%	(410 990)	16.3%	(2 025 024)	80.3%	(576 697)	78.6%	(28.7%)	
Capital assets	(2 662 216)	(2 522 770)	(461 784)	17.3%	(539 382)	20.3%	(612 868)	24.3%	(410 990)	16.3%	(2 025 024)	80.3%	(576 697)	78.6%	(28.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 594 392)	(2 457 271)	(363 898)	14.6%	(506 145)	19.5%	(676 855)	27.5%	(233 640)	9.5%	(1 780 539)	72.5%	(625 965)	82.4%	(55.6%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	39 346	12 339	1 665	4.2%	(618)	(1.6%)	747	6.1%	382	3.1%	2 175	17.6%	251 490	140.4%	(99.8%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	34 130	7 120	1 262	3.7%	961	2.8%	-	-	-	-	2 223	31.2%	250 411	146.8%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 216	5 219	403	7.7%	(1 580)	(30.3%)	747	14.3%	382	7.3%	(407)	(7.9%)	1 079	21.4%	(64.6%)	
Payments	(200 717)	(205 747)	(13 433)	6.8%	(63 520)	21.6%	(46 172)	22.4%	(21 360)	10.4%	(144 686)	70.3%	(57 219)	108.1%	(62.7%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(200 717)	(205 747)	(13 433)	6.8%	(63 520)	21.6%	(46 172)	22.4%	(21 360)	10.4%	(144 686)	70.3%	(57 219)	108.1%	(62.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(161 371)	(193 428)	(11 968)	7.4%	(64 138)	39.7%	(45 425)	23.5%	(20 979)	10.8%	(142 510)	73.7%	194 271	151.6%	(110.8%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held																
	798 360	366 291	(272 522)	(34.1%)	89 665	11.2%	277 760	75.8%	(894 273)	(244.1%)	(799 370)	(218.2%)	(676 338)	3.1%	32.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 125 857	1 229 401	896 003	79.6%	623 481	55.4%	713 146	58.0%	956 771	77.8%	896 003	72.9%	1 742 235	182.6%	(45.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 924 217	1 595 692	623 481	32.4%	713 146	37.1%	990 906	62.1%	62 498	3.9%	96 632	6.1%	1 065 897	80.9%	(94.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	148 893	4.1%	90 715	2.5%	202 122	5.5%	3 216 098	87.9%	3 657 829	33.3%	315	-	247 546	6.8%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	255 012	21.1%	50 138	5.2%	106 833	11.0%	607 384	62.7%	969 366	8.8%	101	-	55 457	5.7%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	84 275	6.0%	36 041	2.6%	109 104	9.7%	1 163 616	82.3%	1 413 035	12.9%	120	-	67 303	4.8%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	51 634	3.5%	32 364	2.2%	125 632	8.4%	1 284 980	86.0%	1 494 610	13.6%	62	-	61 538	4.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	41 249	3.2%	26 600	2.1%	92 013	7.2%	1 114 773	87.5%	1 274 635	11.6%	64	-	82 326	6.5%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 508	1.7%	1 267	1.5%	1 376	1.6%	82 316	95.2%	86 467	8%	-	-	80	1%
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	41 136	2.8%	31 968	2.2%	164 359	11.3%	1 221 028	83.7%	1 458 422	13.3%	-	-	63 188	4.3%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21 724	3.4%	14 382	2.3%	(17 182)	(2.7%)	616 158	97.0%	635 081	5.8%	-	-	57 109	9.0%
Total By Income Source	595 420	5.4%	283 415	2.6%	804 257	7.3%	9 306 353	84.7%	10 989 446	100.0%	662	-	634 525	5.8%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	49 441	8.3%	29 500	4.9%	68 643	11.5%	450 779	75.3%	598 362	5.6%	-	-	18 596	3.1%
Commercial	159 256	11.4%	49 384	3.5%	135 534	9.7%	1 050 004	75.3%	1 394 179	12.7%	-	-	51 209	3.7%
Households	367 996	4.4%	192 081	2.3%	621 993	7.4%	7 259 180	86.0%	8 441 249	76.8%	662	-	562 057	6.7%
Other	18 727	3.4%	12 450	2.2%	(21 913)	(3.9%)	546 390	98.3%	555 655	5.1%	-	-	2 014	0%
Total By Customer Group	595 420	5.4%	283 415	2.6%	804 257	7.3%	9 306 353	84.7%	10 989 446	100.0%	662	-	634 525	5.8%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	365 243	6.7%	103 827	1.9%	116 589	2.1%	4 895 193	89.3%	5 480 852	56.6%
Bulk Water	86 409	2.9%	55 992	1.9%	81 935	2.8%	2 723 322	92.4%	2 947 658	30.5%
PAYE deductions	29 003	26.1%	9 402	8.8%	7 166	6.7%	60 697	58.4%	107 268	1.1%
VAT (output less input)	18 856	106.7%	(631)	(3.6%)	(61)	(3%)	(484)	(2.7%)	17 680	-2%
Pensions / Retirement	25 602	11.0%	21 015	9.0%	16 737	7.2%	169 506	72.8%	232 860	2.4%
Loan repayments	5	7%	6	8%	193	28.4%	475	70.0%	679	4.7%
Trade Creditors	108 854	25.4%	35 057	8.2%	32 813	7.6%	252 537	58.8%	429 261	4.4%
Auditor General	1 208	4.3%	2 659	9.5%	(2 441)	(8.7%)	26 649	94.9%	28 076	-3%
Other	29 953	8.9%	39 733	9.2%	27 469	6.4%	335 118	77.5%	432 772	4.5%
Total	664 134	6.9%	267 059	2.8%	280 399	2.9%	8 465 015	87.5%	9 676 606	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MANGAUNG (MAN)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
	2017/18														2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	6 275 571	6 208 025	1 182 455	18.8%	1 487 689	23.7%	1 353 817	21.8%	820 610	13.2%	4 844 571	78.0%	1 212 009	85.6%		(32.3%)	
Property rates	1 103 200	1 103 200	196 788	17.8%	297 757	27.0%	221 020	20.0%	187 433	17.0%	902 998	81.9%	227 105	96.9%		(17.5%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 237 750	2 237 750	469 237	21.0%	491 402	22.0%	473 507	21.2%	327 536	14.6%	1 761 683	78.7%	522 024	93.4%		(37.3%)	
Service charges - water revenue	945 264	898 259	113 937	12.1%	170 420	18.0%	188 953	21.0%	99 170	11.0%	572 479	63.7%	228 297	98.1%		(56.6%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	282 575	282 575	48 776	17.3%	77 285	27.4%	72 484	26.0%	50 532	17.9%	250 076	88.5%	35 327	80.8%		43.0%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	109 502	109 502	18 349	16.8%	27 406	25.0%	26 845	24.5%	18 383	16.8%	90 983	83.1%	23 078	119.8%		(20.3%)	
Service charges - other	548	548	42	7.6%	162	29.6%	250	45.7%	79	14.3%	533	97.2%	162	114.5%		(51.5%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	35 111	23 611	4 364	12.4%	7 740	22.0%	7 619	32.3%	5 467	23.2%	25 190	106.7%	5 816	171.4%		(6.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	26 984	8 201	4 297	15.9%	6 387	23.7%	7 386	90.1%	6 164	75.2%	24 233	295.5%	8 714	45.2%		(29.3%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	229 648	229 648	42 617	18.6%	84 783	36.9%	43 850	18.3%	42 846	17.9%	214 096	89.3%	64 448	148.9%		(33.5%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Fines	58 115	44 988	1 853	3.2%	6 703	11.5%	2 160	4.8%	2 316	(5.2%)	8 480	18.7%	4 913	13.8%		(147.2%)	
Licences and permits	243	253	73	30.2%	180	(75.3%)	-	11.9%	28	10.9%	(50)	(20.5%)	44	31.9%		(56.8%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Transfers recognised - operational	1 040 688	1 053 547	264 401	25.4%	265 232	25.5%	262 105	24.9%	36 006	3.4%	827 744	78.6%	999	75.6%		3 654.4%	
Other own revenue	205 636	205 716	17 722	8.6%	52 595	25.6%	46 608	22.7%	49 284	24.0%	166 208	80.8%	91 103	35.5%		(45.9%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	390	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Operating Expenditure	6 147 612	6 130 271	992 663	16.1%	1 566 015	25.5%	1 122 080	18.3%	879 121	14.3%	4 559 879	74.4%	1 901 821	95.1%		(53.8%)	
Employee related costs	1 707 028	1 854 049	376 735	22.1%	480 307	28.1%	461 214	24.9%	312 562	16.9%	1 630 819	88.0%	367 610	105.6%		(15.0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	60 200	60 266	14 441	24.0%	14 351	23.8%	18 045	29.9%	10 394	17.2%	57 231	95.0%	14 620	103.3%		(28.9%)	
Debt impairment	210 833	210 833	14 738	7.0%	98 682	46.8%	(80 416)	(28.7%)	141 267	67.0%	194 271	92.1%	593 032	242.9%		(76.2%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	495 857	498 452	15 384	3.1%	225 688	45.3%	24 081	4.8%	57 739	11.6%	327 868	64.7%	152 901	105.7%		(62.3%)	
Finance charges	251 429	251 429	24 056	9.6%	87 303	34.7%	36 120	14.4%	77 122	30.7%	234 662	89.3%	32 774	73.2%		(33.3%)	
Bulk purchases	1 891 034	1 891 034	364 068	19.3%	374 612	19.8%	437 715	23.1%	155 796	8.2%	1 332 191	70.4%	470 800	96.1%		(66.9%)	
Other Materials	94 890	93 725	19 076	20.1%	39 902	42.1%	19 557	20.9%	31 267	33.4%	109 803	117.2%	16 502	81.6%		89.5%	
Contracted services	881 812	852 234	117 255	11.9%	180 457	18.4%	123 623	15.7%	66 572	7.8%	497 907	58.4%	155 212	79.3%		(57.1%)	
Transfers and grants	23 600	23 804	187	.8%	8 304	35.2%	(9 836)	(16.1%)	3 342	1.4%	7 997	33.6%	11 487	47.8%		(70.9%)	
Other expenditure	430 930	394 245	46 722	10.8%	56 438	13.1%	55 974	14.2%	23 060	5.8%	182 193	46.2%	86 883	45.1%		(73.5%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	127 959	77 754	189 792		(78 326)		231 737		(58 511)		284 692		(689 813)				
Transfers recognised - capital	966 879	1 063 226	327 743	31.9%	5 985	.6%	379 056	35.7%	(385 966)	(36.3%)	326 818	30.7%	(129 849)	37.0%		197.2%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 094 838	1 140 980	517 535		(72 341)		610 792		(444 476)		611 510		(819 662)				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 094 838	1 140 980	517 535		(72 341)		610 792		(444 476)		611 510		(819 662)				
Attributable to members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 094 838	1 140 980	517 535		(72 341)		610 792		(444 476)		611 510		(819 662)				
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 094 838	1 140 980	517 535		(72 341)		610 792		(444 476)		611 510		(819 662)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18														2016/17				Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
R thousands																			
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																			
Source of Finance	1 139 436	1 237 529	123 824	10.9%	258 572	22.7%	154 632	12.5%	140 518	11.4%	677 545	54.7%	203 840	67.1%		(31.1%)			
National Government	940 118	1 057 376	108 834	11.6%	211 760	22.5%	112 310	10.6%	101 023	9.6%	533 926	50.5%	80 500	56.0%		25.5%			
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Transfers recognised - capital	940 118	1 057 376	108 834	11.6%	211 760	22.5%	112 310	10.6%	101 023	9.6%	533 926	50.5%	80 500	56.0%		25.5%			
Borrowing	29 599	29 599	3 294	11.1%	1 442	4.9%	1 687	5.7%	1 513	5.1%	7 936	26.8%	47 414	74.6%		(96.8%)			
Internally generated funds	142 958	142 554	11 696	8.2%	45 371	31.7%	40 635	28.5%	37 982	26.6%	135 684	95.2%	63 981	83.8%		(40.4%)			
Public contributions and donations	26 762	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 945	133.0%		(100.0%)			
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 139 436	1 237 529	123 824	10.9%	258 572	22.7%	154 632	12.5%	140 518	11.4%	677 545	54.7%	203 840	67.1%		(31.1%)			
Governance and Administration	205 525	239 068	7 213	3.5%	29 023	14.1%	21 884	9.2%	14 716	6.2%	72 836	30.5%	6 743	26.6%		(118.3%)			
Executive & Council	170 087	192 185	4 108	2.4%	26 757	15.7%	16 322	8.9%	12 435	6.5%	59 622	31.0%	682	6.0%		1 723.8%			
Budget & Treasury Office	2 039	5 232	8	.4%	464	22.8%	112	2.1%	225	4.3%	870	15.5%	136	30.3%		45.4%			
Corporate Services	33 399	41 651	3 097	9.3%	1 802	5.4%	5 450	13.1%	2 055	4.9%	12 404	29.8%	5 925	57.0%		(65.3%)			
Community and Public Safety	145 722	179 625	140	.1%	10 251	7.0%	5 569	3.1%	9 168	5.1%	25 129	14.0%	4 146	68.7%		121.2%			
Community & Social Services	18 022	36 500	-	-	3 676	20.4%	165	.5%	3 344	9.2%	7 185	19.7%	2 180	42.5%		53.4%			
Sport and Recreation	2 440	16 585	140	5.7%	1 391	8.3%	202	1.2%	53	.3%	425	2.6%	378	(33.1%)		(86.1%)			
Public Safety	10 460	6 960	-	-	506	4.8%	2 114	30.4%	243	3.5%	2 863	41.1%	(349)	6.4%		(169.7%)			
Housing	114 800	119 580	-	-	6 039	5.3%	3 088	2.6%	5 528	4.6%	14 656	12.3%	1 936	85.0%		185.6%			
Economic and Environmental Services	233 124	250 280	6 447	2.8%	61 511	26.4%	50 331	20.1%	29 688	11.9%	147 976	59.1%	52 104	47.5%		(43.0%)			
Planning and Development	33 424	55 499	4 345	13.0%	11 264	33.7%	4 992	9.0%	8 195	14.8%	28 797	51.9%	4 240	10.6%		92.9%			
Road Transport	199 700	194 781	2 102	1.1%	50 247	25.2%	45 338	23.3%	21 493	11.0%	119 180	61.2%	47 856	61.5%		(55.1%)			
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Trading Services	554 102	567 592	110 025	19.9%	157 747	28.5%	76 847	13.5%	86 945	15.3%	431 564	76.0%	148 133	79.1%		(41.3%)			
Electricity	116 469	97 110	10 950	9.4%	26 267	22.6%	31 679	32.6%	21 970	22.6%	90 866	93.6%	75 680	91.5%		(71.0%)			
Water	127 954	179 718	10 833	15.4%	48 060	37.6%	10 480	5.8%	30 112	16.8%	108 333	60.3%	38 518	44.8%		(21.8%)			
Waste Management	296 003	284 259	79 394	26.6%	83 419	28.0%	33 819	11.2%	34 303	12.1%	228 936	80.5%	33 680	81.7%		1.9%			
Waste Management	11 679	4 404	-	-	8 269	46.8%	2 860	5.6%	5 429	19.3%	3 429	3.0%	25	.3%		340.3%			
Other	964	964	-	-	40	4.2%	-	-	-	-	40	4.2%	(7 288)	(6.2%)		(100.0%)			

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	6 706 110	6 706 110	2 331 745	34.8%	2 047 426	30.5%	2 336 857	34.8%	1 079 391	16.1%	7 795 419	116.2%	1 390 324	105.9%	(22.4%)
Receipts	1 048 040	1 048 040	420 189	40.1%	436 798	41.7%	293 171	28.0%	193 242	18.4%	1 343 400	128.2%	290 702	97.0%	(33.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 299 291	3 299 291	911 340	27.6%	875 812	26.5%	701 016	21.2%	542 490	16.4%	3 000 658	91.9%	770 037	90.8%	(29.4%)
Other revenue	115 531	115 531	394 426	341.4%	361 434	312.8%	677 082	586.1%	335 003	290.0%	1 767 944	1 530.3%	302 034	181.3%	106.9%
Government - operating	1 040 688	1 040 688	264 401	25.4%	266 232	25.6%	262 627	25.2%	-	-	793 260	76.2%	-	100.4%	4.4%
Government - capital	1 040 688	1 040 688	331 105	31.8%	70 726	6.8%	393 293	37.8%	-	-	795 124	76.4%	-	141.3%	14.3%
Interest	161 873	161 873	10 284	6.4%	36 424	22.5%	9 667	6.0%	8 655	5.3%	65 032	40.2%	27 551	65.1%	(68.6%)
Dividends	(4 880 856)	(4 880 856)	(2 543 985)	52.1%	(1 616 392)	33.1%	(1 602 920)	32.8%	(1 182 146)	24.2%	(6 945 447)	142.3%	(1 451 494)	113.9%	(18.6%)
Payments	(6 842 787)	(6 842 787)	(2 539 135)	52.4%	(1 557 905)	32.2%	(1 544 288)	31.9%	(1 154 745)	23.8%	(6 796 073)	140.3%	(1 393 946)	97.9%	(2.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	-	(4 850)	-	(54 487)	-	(58 638)	(2 931 810 150.0%)	(27 401)	(1 370 033 850.0%)	(149 314)	(7 468 681 400.0%)	(46 397)	214.3%	(40.9%)
Finance charges	(28 949)	(28 949)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(38 069)	(38 069)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 825 254	1 825 254	(212 240)	(11.6%)	431 034	23.6%	733 933	40.2%	(102 755)	(5.6%)	849 972	46.6%	(61 170)	48.8%	68.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 178	7.0%	(100.0%)
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 178	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 124 143)	(1 124 143)	(193 514)	17.2%	(282 916)	25.2%	(415 226)	36.9%	(154 474)	13.7%	(1 046 130)	93.1%	(332 948)	94.3%	(63.6%)
Capital assets	(1 124 143)	(1 124 143)	(193 514)	17.2%	(282 916)	25.2%	(415 226)	36.9%	(154 474)	13.7%	(1 046 130)	93.1%	(332 948)	94.3%	(63.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 123 843)	(1 123 843)	(193 514)	17.2%	(282 916)	25.2%	(415 226)	36.9%	(154 474)	13.7%	(1 046 130)	93.1%	(332 948)	96.9%	(53.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	5 066	5 066	294	7.8%	215	4.2%	237	4.7%	167	3.3%	1 013	20.0%	250 554	149.7%	(99.9%)
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	150.0%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	5 066	5 066	294	7.8%	215	4.2%	237	4.7%	167	3.3%	1 013	20.0%	250 000	150.0%	(89.9%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(176 312)	(176 312)	(6 666)	3.8%	(59 374)	33.7%	(43 513)	24.7%	(18 149)	10.3%	(127 706)	72.4%	(55 152)	120.4%	(67.1%)
Payments	(176 312)	(176 312)	(6 666)	3.8%	(59 374)	33.7%	(43 513)	24.7%	(18 149)	10.3%	(127 706)	72.4%	(55 152)	120.4%	(67.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(171 246)	(171 246)	(6 272)	3.7%	(59 160)	34.5%	(43 278)	25.3%	(17 982)	10.5%	(126 691)	74.0%	(195 402)	157.8%	(109.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(171 246)	(171 246)	(6 272)	3.7%	(59 160)	34.5%	(43 278)	25.3%	(17 982)	10.5%	(126 691)	74.0%	(195 402)	157.8%	(109.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	530 165	530 165	(412 026)	(77.7%)	88 958	16.8%	275 430	52.0%	(275 212)	(51.9%)	(322 850)	(60.9%)	(196 538)	4.7%	40.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	491 445	695 495	695 495	141.5%	283 469	57.7%	372 427	53.5%	647 857	93.2%	695 495	100.0%	662 753	140.8%	(2.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 021 610	1 225 660	283 469	27.7%	372 427	36.5%	647 857	52.9%	372 645	30.4%	372 645	30.4%	466 215	94.9%	(20.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv Tankiso B Mwa	051 405 8621
Financial Manager	M K S Rapiungoane	051 405 8625

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
B thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	133 330	130 004	15 848	11.5%	11 523	8.6%	21 584	16.6%	19 411	14.9%	68 367	52.6%	17 448	99.0%	11.3%
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	18 225	18 225	4 440	24.5%	1 120	7.2%	1 808	9.9%	4 016	22.0%	11 403	63.7%	3 560	88.7%	12.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	10	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	21 496	21 940	4 998	22.8%	2 289	10.6%	4 821	22.0%	4 020	18.3%	16 028	73.1%	2 438	85.9%	64.9%
Service charges - water revenue	8 868	8 244	1 501	16.9%	1 039	11.7%	305	6.1%	4 758	57.7%	7 803	94.6%	6 458	156.0%	26.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10 786	9 361	1 943	18.9%	1 486	15.9%	1 884	20.2%	2 235	23.9%	6 462	71.2%	2 526	86.9%	12.1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 168	9 501	2 133	21.1%	716	7.1%	2 147	22.6%	2 583	27.2%	7 582	79.8%	2 379	91.6%	8.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	663	-	525	-	1 042	-	900	-	3 110	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	600	300	60	10.1%	66	11.0%	46	15.4%	49	16.3%	222	73.9%	86	332.1%	(43.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	797	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 950	7 950	171	2.1%	134	1.7%	850	10.7%	834	10.5%	1 988	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	32	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	34	15	0	1.2%	4	10.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	52 089	52 089	-	-	4 778	9.2%	8 447	16.2%	-	-	13 225	25.4%	-	-	110.6%
Other non revenue	2 845	2 271	18	0.8%	13	5.8%	41	1.8%	112	1.8%	112	5.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	164 391	180 184	88 879	54.1%	43 496	26.5%	35 038	24.4%	22 664	12.6%	190 077	105.5%	17 521	61.4%	29.4%
Employee related costs	49 220	50 166	11 889	24.2%	11 560	23.1%	11 454	22.8%	12 019	24.0%	46 923	91.5%	11 495	90.0%	4.6%
Remuneration of councillors	3 500	3 859	864	24.7%	809	24.5%	1 132	29.3%	1 184	30.7%	4 039	104.6%	770	90.9%	53.8%
Debt impairment	21 738	21 738	-	-	23 098	72.4%	6 630	27.3%	-	-	57 495	152.2%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 920	37 785	17 267	87.0%	10 137	26.8%	12 915	34.2%	11 811	31.3%	57 049	150.5%	-	-	-
Finance charges	50	400	128	256.1%	5	9.2%	-	-	-	-	133	33.2%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	27 354	28 188	41 112	150.3%	3 390	12.4%	8 229	29.2%	4 859	17.2%	57 590	204.3%	691	68.5%	603.7%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	9 050	10 132	5 191	57.4%	3 851	42.5%	5 948	58.7%	2 035	23.4%	17 364	171.4%	888	106.7%	168.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	21 538	27 995	1 894	8.8%	734	3.1%	1 646	5.9%	2 227	8.0%	6 501	23.3%	3 680	90.8%	(39.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	34	-	(1)	-	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31 060)	(50 180)	(73 031)		(31 973)		(13 454)		(3 253)		(121 710)		(73)		
Transfers recognised - capital	46 877	46 877	-	-	6 780	14.5%	25 130	53.6%	-	-	31 920	68.1%	-	-	108.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	15 817	(3 303)	(73 031)		(25 183)		11 676		(3 253)		(89 790)		(73)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	15 817	(3 303)	(73 031)		(25 183)		11 676		(3 253)		(89 790)		(73)		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	15 817	(3 303)	(73 031)		(25 183)		11 676		(3 253)		(89 790)		(73)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	15 817	(3 303)	(73 031)		(25 183)		11 676		(3 253)		(89 790)		(73)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	156 073	156 074	43 649	28.0%	19 591	12.6%	40 416	25.9%	12 032	7.7%	115 688	74.1%	7 107	83.0%	69.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 758	12 758	1 131	8.9%	2 740	21.5%	1 583	12.4%	3 429	26.9%	8 883	69.6%	1 845	67.2%	85.8%
Service charges	35 529	35 529	2 082	5.9%	5 147	14.5%	5 219	14.7%	6 126	17.2%	18 594	52.3%	5 048	86.9%	21.4%
Other revenue	2 428	2 428	102	4.2%	135	5.5%	37	1.5%	2 477	102.0%	2 750	113.3%	214	21.3%	1 058.1%
Government - operating	52 089	52 089	22 646	43.5%	4 778	9.2%	8 447	16.2%	-	-	35 871	68.9%	-	89.6%	-
Government - capital	46 877	46 877	17 688	37.7%	6 790	14.5%	25 130	53.6%	-	-	49 608	105.8%	-	84.8%	-
Interest	6 362	6 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	32	32	-	-	2	6.0%	-	-	-	-	2	6.0%	-	-	-
Payments	(110 712)	(110 712)	(42 298)	38.2%	(20 361)	18.4%	(28 408)	25.7%	(22 661)	20.5%	(113 728)	102.7%	(17 520)	87.9%	29.3%
Suppliers and employees	(110 662)	(110 662)	(42 298)	38.2%	(20 207)	18.3%	(28 255)	25.5%	(22 510)	20.3%	(113 270)	102.4%	(17 506)	87.8%	28.6%
Finance charges	(50)	(50)	-	-	(154)	308.1%	(153)	305.9%	(151)	302.4%	(458)	916.4%	(14)	213.8%	957.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 361	45 361	1 351	3.0%	(770)	(1.7%)	12 008	26.5%	(10 629)	(23.4%)	1 960	4.3%	(10 413)	75.0%	2.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(46 877)	(46 877)	(3 786)	8.1%	(2 341)	5.0%	(4 925)	10.5%	(2 642)	5.6%	(13 693)	29.2%	(6 740)	58.2%	(60.8%)
Capital assets	(46 877)	(46 877)	(3 786)	8.1%	(2 341)	5.0%	(4 925)	10.5%	(2 642)	5.6%	(13 693)	29.2%	(6 740)	58.2%	(60.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(46 877)	(46 877)	(3 786)	8.1%	(2 341)	5.0%	(4 925)	10.5%	(2 642)	5.6%	(13 693)	29.2%	(6 740)	58.2%	(60.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 516)	(1 516)	(2 435)	160.6%	(3 111)	205.1%	7 083	(467.4%)	(13 271)	875.7%	(11 733)	774.2%	(17 153)	(80.8%)	(22.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	730	264	513	70.3%	(1 923)	(263.5%)	(5 033)	(1 906.5%)	2 050	776.6%	513	194.2%	24 020	31.6%	(91.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(787)	(1 252)	(1 923)	244.4%	(5 033)	639.9%	2 050	(163.8%)	(11 221)	896.6%	(11 221)	896.6%	6 867	(120.1%)	(263.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 716	3.4%	(25)	-	6 122	12.0%	43 084	84.6%	50 897	29.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	776	14.8%	(1)	-	430	8.1%	4 110	77.3%	5 314	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 221	5.9%	(964)	(2.6%)	926	2.5%	35 303	64.2%	37 493	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 888	4.9%	(12)	-	701	1.8%	35 691	93.3%	38 268	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 776	4.8%	(2)	-	835	2.2%	34 639	93.0%	37 247	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	62	2.0%	-	-	24	.8%	3 055	97.3%	3 141	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	29	(118.7%)	(5)	(22.1%)	5	(21.3%)	(53)	217.8%	(24)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 466	4.9%	(1 001)	(.6%)	9 043	5.2%	155 829	90.4%	172 337	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	533	5.3%	(722)	(7.2%)	235	2.3%	10 041	99.5%	10 086	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 020	7.3%	(56)	(.4%)	328	2.4%	12 611	90.7%	13 904	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 691	4.5%	(203)	(1.1%)	8 414	5.7%	132 423	89.9%	147 325	85.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	222	21.8%	(21)	(2.0%)	46	6.5%	754	71.8%	1 023	.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 466	4.9%	(1 001)	(.6%)	9 043	5.2%	155 829	90.4%	172 337	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 814	100.0%	10 814	62.9%
Bulk Water	235	8.0%	224	7.6%	221	7.5%	2 267	76.9%	2 947	17.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	8	.7%	-	-	1 138	99.3%	1 147	6.7%
Other	42	1.8%	303	13.3%	-	-	1 928	84.8%	2 273	13.2%
Total	277	1.6%	536	3.1%	221	1.3%	16 147	94.0%	17 181	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lucas Mthwano	053 330 0286
Financial Manager	M Sibombele Tsoi	053 330 0207

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	245 917	210 865	63 672	25.9%	31 583	12.8%	9 057	4.3%	27 624	13.1%	131 936	62.6%	18 856	52.2%	46.5%
Property rates	18 439	19 263	19 785	107.3%	(309)	(1.7%)	(188)	(1.0%)	(422)	(2.2%)	18 866	97.9%	1 079	77.1%	(139.2%)
Property rates – penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges – electricity revenue	70 726	70 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges – water revenue	30 647	12 226	3 127	10.2%	2 871	9.4%	3 428	25.9%	10 421	78.8%	19 847	160.1%	9 075	102.6%	15.6%
Service charges – sanitation revenue	14 072	13 960	3 991	28.4%	4 008	28.5%	2 476	19.2%	6 549	46.9%	17 223	123.5%	3 111	109.5%	110.5%
Service charges – refuse revenue	10 048	10 147	2 922	29.1%	2 908	28.9%	1 941	19.1%	4 713	46.4%	12 485	122.8%	2 345	109.1%	101.0%
Service charges – other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 205	784	278	18.8%	278	18.7%	161	20.5%	346	46.6%	999	127.0%	608	-	(39.9%)
Interest earned – external investments	1 369	275	-	-	137	10.0%	52	18.9%	189	68.9%	198	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned – outstanding debtors	11 827	11 924	3 321	28.1%	2 641	22.3%	-	-	5 900	49.5%	11 862	99.5%	993	-	694.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised – operational	70 030	70 030	30 005	42.8%	18 910	27.0%	903	1.3%	-	-	49 815	71.1%	-	-	48.0%
Other own revenue	17 938	1 009	286	1.6%	182	1.0%	139	13.8%	46	4.6%	664	64.8%	1 704	39.1%	(87.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	334 787	354 582	40 145	12.0%	53 765	16.1%	32 563	9.2%	70 132	19.8%	196 605	55.4%	58 206	59.4%	20.5%
Employee related costs	106 790	105 793	26 433	24.7%	25 952	24.3%	17 084	16.2%	43 555	41.4%	113 044	107.4%	25 608	109.2%	69.7%
Remuneration of councillors	4 583	4 583	997	21.7%	1 001	21.8%	667	14.6%	1 804	39.4%	4 469	97.5%	1 013	85.9%	78.0%
Debt repayment	28 828	24 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	61 500	61 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	315	20 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	78 260	74 042	3 512	4.5%	9 343	11.9%	2 105	2.8%	9 940	13.4%	24 901	33.6%	18 330	60.4%	(45.8%)
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	54 830	64 645	9 182	16.7%	17 469	31.9%	12 706	19.7%	14 833	22.9%	54 191	83.8%	8 050	68.9%	84.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(88 871)	(143 717)	23 528	-	(22 182)	-	(23 506)	-	(42 508)	-	(64 668)	-	(39 349)	-	-
Transfers recognised – capital	57 533	57 533	20 863	36.3%	19 496	34.2%	-	-	-	-	40 559	70.5%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised – capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(31 338)	(86 184)	44 391	-	(2 486)	-	(23 506)	-	(42 508)	-	(24 109)	-	(39 349)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(31 338)	(86 184)	44 391	-	(2 486)	-	(23 506)	-	(42 508)	-	(24 109)	-	(39 349)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(31 338)	(86 184)	44 391	-	(2 486)	-	(23 506)	-	(42 508)	-	(24 109)	-	(39 349)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(31 338)	(86 184)	44 391	-	(2 486)	-	(23 506)	-	(42 508)	-	(24 109)	-	(39 349)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	208 871	170 734	61 222	29.3%	52 901	25.3%	47 699	27.9%	13 831	8.1%	175 652	102.9%	8 226	53.8%	68.1%
Receipts	14 752	15 410	1 900	12.9%	2 998	20.3%	5 431	35.2%	3 352	21.8%	13 682	88.8%	2 877	70.0%	16.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 384	16 879	4 238	15.5%	4 413	16.1%	4 190	24.8%	8 862	52.5%	21 780	128.6%	5 291	16.3%	67.5%
Service charges	39 172	10 880	4 215	10.8%	1 808	4.6%	5 364	49.3%	6 788	6.2%	12 065	110.9%	58	8.5%	1 058.7%
Other revenue	70 030	70 030	30 005	42.8%	22 893	32.7%	16 832	24.0%	-	-	69 730	99.6%	-	-	-
Government - operating	57 533	57 533	20 863	36.3%	20 789	36.1%	15 881	27.6%	-	-	58 472	101.6%	-	-	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	1.6%	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(203 112)	(199 708)	(36 483)	18.0%	(33 867)	16.7%	(24 243)	12.1%	(15 911)	8.0%	(110 505)	55.3%	(16 744)	58.0%	(5.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(203 112)	(199 708)	(36 483)	18.0%	(33 867)	16.7%	(24 243)	12.1%	(15 911)	8.0%	(110 505)	55.3%	(16 744)	58.0%	(5.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 759	(28 975)	24 739	429.6%	19 034	330.5%	23 456	(81.0%)	(2 081)	7.2%	65 148	(224.8%)	(8 518)	40.6%	(75.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 533)	(57 533)	(16 149)	28.1%	(12 443)	21.6%	(1 282)	2.2%	(2 545)	4.4%	(32 419)	56.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(57 533)	(57 533)	(16 149)	28.1%	(12 443)	21.6%	(1 282)	2.2%	(2 545)	4.4%	(32 419)	56.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(57 533)	(57 533)	(16 149)	28.1%	(12 443)	21.6%	(1 282)	2.2%	(2 545)	4.4%	(32 419)	56.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(51 774)	(86 508)	8 589	(16.6%)	6 591	(12.7%)	22 174	(25.6%)	(4 625)	5.3%	32 729	(37.8%)	(8 518)	4 884.7%	(45.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	913	-	-	8 589	-	15 180	1 663.5%	37 354	4 093.3%	-	-	35 706	-	4.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(51 774)	(85 595)	8 589	(16.6%)	15 180	(29.3%)	37 354	(43.6%)	32 729	(38.2%)	32 729	(38.2%)	27 188	41.2%	20.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 438	2.9%	1 588	1.9%	1 888	2.2%	78 783	93.0%	84 697	40.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 736	100.0%	21 736	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 134	2.0%	1 281	2.3%	1 308	2.3%	52 436	93.4%	56 159	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	791	1.9%	1 041	2.6%	1 048	2.6%	37 751	92.9%	40 632	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	48	1.1%	46	1.0%	45	1.0%	4 336	96.9%	4 475	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3)	(.2%)	7	.4%	7	.4%	1 704	99.3%	1 716	.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 408	2.1%	3 963	1.9%	4 297	2.1%	196 746	94.0%	209 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	345	6.5%	349	6.6%	375	7.1%	4 227	79.8%	5 295	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	275	7.2%	172	4.5%	288	7.6%	3 064	80.7%	3 799	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 788	1.9%	3 442	1.7%	3 635	1.8%	189 455	94.6%	200 320	95.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 408	2.1%	3 963	1.9%	4 297	2.1%	196 746	94.0%	209 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	6 140	2.5%	4 917	2.0%	5 056	2.0%	230 847	92.5%	246 960	74.0%
PAYE deductions	1 340	22.0%	-	-	-	-	4 484	77.0%	5 824	1.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 467	2.7%	-	-	1 423	2.6%	51 334	94.7%	54 224	16.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	7	.8%	411	50.8%	(5 323)	(657.9%)	5 715	706.3%	809	.2%
Other	-	-	433	1.7%	3 706	14.4%	21 577	83.9%	25 716	7.7%
Total	8 953	2.7%	5 761	1.7%	4 862	1.5%	313 958	94.1%	333 534	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Lubhang Y Mokheane	051 713 9203
Financial Manager	M P M Mokgase	051 713 5297

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18													2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	169 600	171 221	40 840	24.1%	31 262	18.4%	25 186	14.7%	12 216	7.1%	109 504	64.0%	28 868	84.3%	(57.7%)	
Property rates	7 501	7 622	505	6.7%	1 190	15.9%	1 198	15.7%	783	10.3%	3 676	48.2%	1 475	93.4%	(46.9%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 144	34 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	10 335	10 478	6 457	62.5%	8 490	81.1%	5 887	55.1%	5 949	55.7%	26 963	252.7%	5 818	254.1%	2.3%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 522	10 000	2 244	23.8%	2 461	25.9%	2 464	24.6%	2 353	23.5%	9 514	1 422	913	47.5%	67.5%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 071	6 345	1 390	22.9%	1 535	25.3%	1 538	24.2%	1 490	23.5%	5 965	93.9%	874	89.9%	70.4%	
Service charges - other	267	-	4	1.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	7	-	50.5%	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	893	893	118	13.3%	122	13.7%	116	13.0%	134	15.0%	491	55.0%	116	96.5%	15.9%	
Interest earned - external investments	450	450	1 749	388.6%	1 805	401.7%	1 511	33.5%	-	-	3 704	823.2%	962	245.2%	67.5%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 328	8 328	(251)	(3.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(251)	(3.0%)	(110)	47.0%	(100.0%)	
Dividends received	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	18 000	18 000	1 449	8.1%	917	5.1%	1 641	9.1%	31	2%	4 038	22.4%	1 193	65.5%	(87.4%)	
Licences and permits	2	2	1	51.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	58 955	58 955	25 457	43.3%	12 188	20.7%	10 666	18.1%	-	-	48 361	82.0%	15 528	119.2%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	15 123	15 511	1 608	10.4%	2 348	15.5%	1 526	9.8%	1 445	9.3%	6 967	44.9%	1 552	36.0%	(6.9%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	168 952	171 236	21 626	12.8%	25 203	14.9%	24 011	14.0%	22 391	13.1%	93 232	54.4%	13 521	42.5%	65.6%	
Employee related costs	64 852	69 138	15 771	24.3%	18 468	26.5%	16 413	23.7%	16 512	23.9%	67 144	97.1%	8 961	88.2%	84.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 109	3 920	876	21.3%	883	21.5%	1 055	26.9%	919	23.4%	3 734	95.2%	881	81.4%	58.2%	
Debt impairment	20 047	18 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 864	28 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 400	3 916	183	13.1%	25	1.8%	150	3.8%	67	1.7%	425	10.7%	205	32.1%	(67.5%)	
Bulk purchases	22 608	22 608	341	1.5%	235	1.0%	98	4%	357	1.6%	1 031	4.6%	213	8.1%	67.6%	
Other Materials	-	6 608	-	-	-	-	532	8.0%	257	3.9%	789	11.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	150	5 437	44	29.3%	84	55.8%	2 678	49.3%	661	15.6%	3 867	67.4%	10	22.1%	8 265.2%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	28 923	14 399	4 490	15.5%	5 508	19.0%	3 085	21.4%	3 418	23.7%	16 502	114.6%	3 635	34.4%	(6.0%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(80)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(80)	-	(80)	-	(100.0%)	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	648	(15)	19 213	-	6 059	-	1 175	-	(10 175)	-	16 272	-	15 347	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	68 236	68 236	27 404	40.2%	16 205	23.7%	30 627	44.9%	-	-	74 236	108.8%	-	86.4%	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	68 884	68 221	46 617	-	22 264	-	31 802	-	(10 175)	-	90 508	-	15 347	-	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	68 884	68 221	46 617	-	22 264	-	31 802	-	(10 175)	-	90 508	-	15 347	-	-	-
Attributable to members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	68 884	68 221	46 617	-	22 264	-	31 802	-	(10 175)	-	90 508	-	15 347	-	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	68 884	68 221	46 617	-	22 264	-	31 802	-	(10 175)	-	90 508	-	15 347	-	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18														2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	68 672	68 672	3 067	4.5%	10 813	15.7%	6 814	9.9%	18 687	27.2%	39 382	57.3%	4 352	33.7%	329.4%		
National Government	67 324	67 324	3 058	4.5%	10 786	16.0%	6 705	10.0%	18 349	27.3%	38 898	57.8%	4 194	33.9%	337.5%		
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	67 324	67 324	3 058	4.5%	10 786	16.0%	6 705	10.0%	18 349	27.3%	38 898	57.8%	4 194	33.9%	337.5%		
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	1 348	1 348	9	.7%	27	2.0%	109	8.1%	338	25.1%	483	35.9%	158	21.3%	114.6%		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	68 672	68 672	3 067	4.5%	10 813	15.7%	6 814	9.9%	18 687	27.2%	39 382	57.3%	4 352	33.7%	329.4%		
Governance and Administration	650	650	-	-	27	4.2%	76	11.7%	382	51.1%	435	67.0%	34	12.5%	864.6%		
Executive & Council	12	12	-	-	-	-	-	378.7%	-	-	45	378.7%	-	-	-		
Budget & Treasury Office	638	638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Corporate Services	3	3	-	-	27	902.6%	31	1 027.5%	332	11 069.6%	390	12 999.7%	33	58.6%	897.3%		
Community and Public Safety	7 227	7 227	1 234	17.1%	1 725	23.9%	2 368	36.1%	2 981	41.2%	8 548	118.3%	1	374.1%	457 838.1%		
Community & Social Services	6 407	6 407	1 234	19.3%	1 725	26.9%	2 305	6.2%	2	3.56%	3 356	52.4%	1	.2%	215.1%		
Sport and Recreation	821	821	-	-	-	-	2 213	269.6%	2 979	363.0%	5 192	632.7%	-	-	100.0%		
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and Environmental Services	2 765	2 765	-	-	1 028	37.2%	515	18.6%	273	9.9%	1 815	65.7%	2 746	33.9%	(90.1%)		
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road Transport	2 765	2 765	-	-	1 028	37.2%	515	18.6%	273	9.9%	1 815	65.7%	2 746	33.8%	(90.1%)		
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trading Services	58 030	58 030	1 833	3.2%	8 033	13.8%	3 615	6.2%	15 101	26.0%	28 583	49.3%	1 570	32.9%	861.8%		
Electricity	1 289	1 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 928	382.4%	4 928	382.4%	-	-	100.0%		
Water	50 920	50 920	1 832	3.6%	8 033	15.8%	3 615	7.1%	9 283	18.2%	22 763	44.7%	589	30.2%	1 475.4%		
Waste Water Management	5 821	5 821	1	-	-	-	-	-	891	15.3%	892	15.3%	981	541.1%	(9.2%)		
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	207 550	208 445	55 420	26.7%	30 554	14.7%	46 141	22.1%	6 213	3.0%	138 328	66.4%	20 425	77.5%	(69.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 376	3 430	667	19.8%	601	17.8%	1 240	36.1%	1 869	54.5%	4 377	127.6%	416	122.4%	349.2%
Service charges	39 249	39 702	928	2.4%	805	2.0%	1 109	2.8%	1 446	3.6%	4 288	10.8%	539	12.6%	168.5%
Other revenue	33 527	33 915	899	2.7%	701	2.1%	2 731	8.1%	2 810	8.3%	7 145	21.1%	2 768	42.6%	1.5%
Government - operating	58 955	58 955	25 507	43.3%	12 188	20.7%	10 366	17.6%	-	-	48 051	81.5%	16 314	120.7%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	68 236	68 236	27 404	40.2%	16 205	23.7%	30 627	44.9%	-	-	74 236	108.8%	-	86.4%	-
Interest	4 198	4 198	15	0.4%	51	1.2%	68	1.6%	87	2.1%	221	5.3%	329	6.7%	(73.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89.9%
Payments	(122 042)	(126 086)	(28 656)	23.5%	(21 039)	17.2%	(21 298)	16.9%	(18 106)	14.4%	(89 099)	70.7%	(14 960)	71.6%	21.0%
Suppliers and employees	(120 642)	(122 110)	(28 622)	23.7%	(20 996)	17.4%	(21 255)	17.4%	(18 069)	14.8%	(88 942)	72.8%	(14 914)	72.5%	21.2%
Finance charges	(1 400)	(3 976)	(34)	2.4%	(43)	3.1%	(43)	1.1%	(37)	0.9%	(157)	3.9%	(46)	24.2%	(18.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	85 508	82 359	26 765	31.3%	9 515	11.1%	24 843	30.2%	(11 893)	(14.4%)	49 229	59.8%	5 465	86.1%	(317.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18 363)	-	27 065	-	8 702	-	(34 190)	-	(179.2%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18 363)	-	27 065	-	8 702	-	(34 190)	-	(192.2%)
Payments	(68 672)	(68 672)	(11 095)	16.2%	(11 528)	16.8%	(8 404)	12.2%	(19 339)	28.2%	(50 366)	73.3%	(4 194)	49.4%	361.1%
Capital assets	(68 672)	(68 672)	(11 095)	16.2%	(11 528)	16.8%	(8 404)	12.2%	(19 339)	28.2%	(50 366)	73.3%	(4 194)	49.4%	361.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(68 672)	(68 672)	(11 095)	16.2%	(11 528)	16.8%	(26 767)	39.0%	7 724	(11.2%)	(41 665)	60.7%	(38 384)	88.5%	(120.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(276)	(276)	-	-	(69)	24.9%	-	-	(108)	39.0%	(176)	63.9%	(68)	58.3%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(276)	(276)	-	-	(69)	24.9%	-	-	(108)	39.0%	(176)	63.9%	(68)	58.3%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(276)	(276)	-	-	(69)	24.9%	-	-	(108)	39.0%	(176)	63.9%	(68)	58.3%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 560	13 411	15 669	94.6%	(2 081)	(12.6%)	(1 925)	(14.4%)	(4 276)	(31.9%)	7 388	55.1%	(32 987)	128.1%	(87.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 991	14 787	14 787	105.7%	30 456	217.7%	28 375	191.9%	26 450	178.9%	14 787	100.0%	30 554	96.4%	(13.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 551	28 198	30 456	99.7%	28 375	92.9%	26 450	93.8%	22 174	78.6%	22 174	78.6%	(2 433)	466.3%	(1 011.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts into Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 408	2.7%	2 701	3.0%	1 914	2.1%	82 795	92.2%	89 818	42.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	100.0%	40	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	46	2%	340	1.4%	332	1.4%	23 192	97.0%	23 909	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	760	2.1%	782	2.2%	766	2.1%	34 027	93.6%	36 336	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	468	3.8%	499	4.0%	492	4.0%	10 874	88.2%	12 333	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	51	2.3%	31	1.4%	31	1.3%	2 159	95.0%	2 272	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	1	-	-	-	-	-	25 237	100.0%	25 239	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	495	2.5%	400	2.0%	422	2.1%	18 504	93.4%	19 821	9.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 230	2.0%	4 753	2.5%	3 956	1.9%	196 829	93.8%	209 768	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	420	16.8%	288	11.6%	371	14.9%	1 414	56.7%	2 493	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	72	1.8%	55	1.4%	70	1.8%	3 790	95.1%	3 987	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 680	1.8%	4 336	2.2%	3 433	1.7%	187 890	94.3%	199 340	95.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	58	1.5%	74	1.9%	81	2.1%	3 735	94.6%	3 949	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 230	2.0%	4 753	2.5%	3 956	1.9%	196 829	93.8%	209 768	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	163	16.1%	6	6%	218	21.5%	627	61.9%	1 014	1.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	676	11.6%	780	13.4%	706	12.1%	3 675	63.0%	5 837	8.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	834	2.3%	819	2.2%	818	2.2%	34 260	93.3%	36 731	52.9%
Loan repayments	5	1.0%	6	1.2%	7	1.3%	475	96.5%	493	7%
Trade Creditors	1 040	4.3%	2 063	6.3%	1 145	4.7%	20 078	82.5%	24 326	35.0%
Auditor General	34	3.3%	74	7.2%	23	2.2%	893	87.2%	1 024	1.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 752	4.0%	3 747	5.4%	2 916	4.2%	60 009	86.4%	69 424	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Christian Panyant	051 673 9600
Financial Manager	M P Dysonse	051 673 9632

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
B thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	57 818	56 187	15 376	26.6%	11 848	20.5%	9 057	16.1%	20 968	37.3%	57 247	101.9%	21 405	94.9%		(2.0%)
Operating Revenue																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	36	-	72	188	107	322	107	322	-	108	108	-	-	(1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	-	15	15	-	-	(22.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	36	116	129	-	281	-	-	-	116	-	-	11.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised- operational	57 188	55 557	15 175	26.5%	11 711	20.5%	8 811	15.9%	20 694	37.2%	56 392	101.5%	20 984	93.9%	-	(1.4%)
Other non revenue	630	630	53	8.4%	24	3.8%	18	2.9%	34	5.3%	129	20.5%	102	41.6%	-	(81.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	57 980	57 980	12 889	22.2%	11 571	20.0%	11 077	19.1%	10 709	18.5%	46 245	79.8%	15 539	92.0%	-	(31.1%)
Employee related costs	38 794	39 201	9 514	24.5%	9 835	25.4%	9 316	23.8%	9 216	23.5%	37 881	79.6%	8 498	30.3%	-	8.4%
Remuneration of councillors	4 317	4 315	1 026	23.8%	1 042	24.1%	1 316	30.5%	1 123	26.0%	4 507	104.4%	1 075	92.1%	-	4.5%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 600	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	477	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	6.1%	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	210	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1%	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	3 285	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	4%	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 269	8 912	2 303	17.4%	694	5.2%	444	5.0%	370	4.2%	3 812	42.8%	5 966	113.3%	-	(93.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(162)	(1 793)	2 487		276		(2 020)		10 259		11 002		5 866			
Transfers recognised- capital	(1 438)	(1 443)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 400)	(3 236)	2 487		276		(2 020)		10 259		11 002		5 866			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 400)	(3 236)	2 487		276		(2 020)		10 259		11 002		5 866			
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 400)	(3 236)	2 487		276		(2 020)		10 259		11 002		5 866			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 400)	(3 236)	2 487		276		(2 020)		10 259		11 002		5 866			

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	57 818	56 182	16 915	29.3%	11 602	20.1%	9 309	16.6%	19 050	33.9%	56 876	101.2%	17 876	100.9%	6.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	630	630	17	2.6%	13	2.0%	9	1.4%	26	4.2%	64	10.2%	2	4.2%	980.1%
Government - operating	57 188	55 552	16 881	29.5%	11 586	20.3%	9 299	16.7%	19 020	34.2%	56 785	102.2%	17 859	101.9%	6.5%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	17	-	3	-	2	-	4	-	26	-	15	-	(72.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(59 418)	(59 418)	(16 543)	27.8%	(13 608)	22.9%	(9 600)	16.2%	(16 199)	27.3%	(55 950)	94.2%	(16 503)	95.3%	(1.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(59 418)	(59 418)	(16 475)	27.7%	(13 534)	22.8%	(9 540)	16.1%	(16 167)	27.2%	(55 715)	93.8%	(16 420)	95.1%	(1.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	(69)	-	(74)	-	(60)	-	(31)	-	(234)	-	(83)	-	(62.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1 600)	(3 236)	372	(23.2%)	(2 006)	125.4%	(291)	9.0%	2 852	(88.1%)	927	(28.6%)	1 373	(67.9%)	107.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 600)	(3 236)	382	(23.9%)	(2 006)	125.4%	(291)	9.0%	2 852	(88.1%)	937	(28.9%)	1 373	(95.7%)	107.7%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	1 886	-	2 268	-	262	-	(29)	-	1 886	-	513	-	(105.7%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	(1 600)	(3 236)	2 268	(141.7%)	262	(16.4%)	(29)	.9%	2 822	(87.2%)	2 822	(87.2%)	1 886	(104.8%)	49.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	143	2.8%	83	1.6%	170	3.3%	4 143	92.3%	5 139	99.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	100.0%	375	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	143	2.6%	83	1.5%	170	3.1%	5 117	92.8%	5 514	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	143	2.6%	83	1.5%	170	3.1%	5 117	92.8%	5 514	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	143	2.6%	83	1.5%	170	3.1%	5 117	92.8%	5 514	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	6	8%	39	5.4%	28	4.0%	642	89.8%	714	10.3%
Other	694	11.1%	54	9%	550	8.8%	4 945	79.2%	6 243	89.7%
Total	700	10.1%	92	1.3%	578	8.3%	5 587	80.3%	6 957	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Lubang Molekane	051 713 9304
Financial Manager	M Sijane Matobako	051 713 9307

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	257 822	248 702	92 245	35.8%	69 723	27.0%	40 353	16.2%	32 244	13.0%	234 564	94.3%	42 371	133.5%	(23.9%)
Property rates	42 213	42 213	16 384	38.8%	16 415	38.9%	15 504	36.7%	17 780	42.1%	66 084	156.5%	7 955	375.8%	123.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	32 888	32 888	10 491	32.5%	5 811	17.7%	2 005	6.1%	3 579	10.9%	22 086	67.2%	7 179	94.5%	(50.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	38 144	38 145	13 232	34.7%	12 847	33.7%	4 201	11.0%	5 174	13.6%	35 454	92.9%	9 768	118.0%	(48.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 098	22 098	6 496	30.3%	6 457	29.2%	2 203	10.0%	2 917	13.2%	18 532	83.9%	5 794	113.0%	(48.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 209	14 208	3 627	25.4%	3 606	25.2%	1 192	8.3%	1 559	11.0%	10 005	70.0%	3 023	101.5%	(47.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 054	-	13 331	-	66	1 790.5%	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	149	149	(60)	(40.0%)	(61)	(40.7%)	21	14.2%	48	32.3%	31	(34.2%)	12	30.2%	317.1%
Interest earned - external investments	544	544	87	15.4%	-	-	-	-	87	15.4%	12	10.9%	12	10.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 757	4 757	5	0.1%	-	-	24	0.5%	(1)	-	23	5%	2 586	86.4%	(83.3%)
Dividends received	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	(98)	-	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(2 914.8%)	29	18 956.1%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	97 714	89 883	41 573	42.5%	24 406	25.0%	3 000	3.3%	57 734	64.9%	68 999	76.8%	5 002	75.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	17	0.3%	-	-	3	0.1%	756	5 076.5%	(82.9%)
Other own revenue	-	3 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	246 270	221 300	54 193	22.0%	21 771	8.8%	8 298	3.7%	9 461	4.3%	93 723	42.4%	29 053	50.2%	(67.4%)
Employee related costs	89 286	89 286	23 716	26.6%	19 204	21.5%	5 965	6.8%	5 965	6.3%	55 823	62.5%	20 936	62.3%	(71.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 890	6 890	1 073	15.6%	1 057	15.3%	353	5.1%	1 261	1.8%	2 404	37.8%	723	102.0%	(83.3%)
Debt impairment	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 534	26 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	4 335	4 335	-	-	-	-	62	4.7%	77	5.7%	139	10.4%	976	46.1%	(92.1%)
Bulk purchases	42 292	24 463	11 003	26.0%	5 191	13.3%	319	1.3%	2 738	11.2%	14 657	57.5%	3 214	61.7%	(14.9%)
Other Materials	11 059	11 059	2 108	19.1%	1 396	12.6%	-	-	-	-	3 503	31.7%	633	31.1%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	3 675	3 175	1 998	54.1%	16	4%	342	10.8%	270	8.5%	2 415	82.4%	337	39.2%	(19.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	27 196	23 565	14 305	52.6%	98	4%	205	1.2%	293	1.2%	14 981	63.6%	2 234	29.1%	(86.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 551	27 402	38 051	-	47 953	-	32 055	-	22 783	-	140 841	-	13 318	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	51 263	30 913	9 037	17.6%	19 176	38.6%	-	-	-	-	28 813	93.2%	-	107.2%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	2 961	3 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	65 775	61 960	47 088	-	67 729	-	32 055	-	22 783	-	169 654	-	13 318	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	65 775	61 960	47 088	-	67 729	-	32 055	-	22 783	-	169 654	-	13 318	-	-
Attributable to residents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	65 775	61 960	47 088	-	67 729	-	32 055	-	22 783	-	169 654	-	13 318	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	65 775	61 960	47 088	-	67 729	-	32 055	-	22 783	-	169 654	-	13 318	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	253 962	279 616	55 714	21.9%	48 752	19.2%	37 099	13.3%	14 675	5.2%	156 240	55.9%	17 243	84.3%	(14.9%)
Receipts	29 549	42 213	3 089	10.5%	2 593	8.8%	9 242	21.9%	6 055	14.3%	20 979	49.7%	4 196	114.4%	44.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	75 194	107 569	1 910	2.5%	1 883	2.5%	2 090	1.9%	8 491	7.9%	14 334	13.3%	6 077	39.1%	39.7%
Service charges	3 886	4 325	104	2.7%	94	2.4%	55	1.3%	129	3.0%	382	8.8%	170	1 096.8%	(24.2%)
Other revenue	97 714	89 833	41 573	42.5%	24 406	25.0%	25 753	26.7%	-	-	91 732	102.1%	5 000	95.3%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	43 768	30 913	9 037	20.6%	19 776	45.2%	-	-	-	-	28 813	93.2%	1 804	146.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	3 850	4 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	(193 095)	(177 697)	(59 432)	30.8%	(44 608)	23.1%	(42 107)	23.7%	(22 257)	12.5%	(168 405)	94.8%	(15 890)	86.2%	40.1%
Payments	(188 760)	(176 362)	(59 425)	31.5%	(44 608)	23.6%	(42 107)	23.9%	(22 257)	12.6%	(168 398)	95.5%	(15 844)	88.0%	40.5%
Suppliers and employees	(4 335)	(1 335)	(7)	.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	.5%	(46)	22.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	60 867	101 919	(3 719)	(6.1%)	4 144	6.8%	(5 007)	(4.9%)	(7 583)	(7.4%)	(12 165)	(11.9%)	1 353	70.2%	(660.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	1 240	-	4 244	342.2%	8 189	660.4%	(1 915)	-	6 630	-	17 148	-	4 447	-	49.1%
Receipts	1 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	4 244	-	8 189	-	(1 915)	-	6 630	-	17 148	-	4 447	-	49.1%
Payments	(43 768)	(34 808)	(5 000)	11.4%	(3 090)	7.1%	(1 524)	4.4%	(575)	1.7%	(10 188)	29.3%	(1 805)	72.6%	(68.1%)
Capital assets	(43 768)	(34 808)	(5 000)	11.4%	(3 090)	7.1%	(1 524)	4.4%	(575)	1.7%	(10 188)	29.3%	(1 805)	72.6%	(68.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(42 528)	(34 808)	(756)	1.8%	5 099	(12.0%)	(5 439)	9.9%	6 055	(17.4%)	6 960	(20.0%)	2 642	49.0%	129.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(744)	(752)	-	-	-	-	(276)	50.0%	(186)	24.8%	(562)	74.8%	-	25.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(744)	(752)	-	-	-	-	(276)	50.0%	(186)	24.8%	(562)	74.8%	-	25.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(744)	(752)	-	-	-	-	(376)	50.0%	(186)	24.8%	(562)	74.8%	-	(545.7%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 595	66 359	(4 475)	(25.4%)	9 243	52.5%	(8 822)	(13.3%)	(1 714)	(2.6%)	(5 767)	(8.7%)	3 995	2 761.5%	(142.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	980	-	5 942	606.3%	1 467	149.7%	10 711	-	1 889	-	5 942	-	1 947	100.0%	(3.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 575	66 359	1 467	7.9%	10 711	57.7%	1 889	2.8%	175	.3%	175	.3%	5 942	503.5%	(67.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 873	4.1%	(27)	-	3 796	2.0%	179 122	93.9%	190 763	28.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2 119	4.7%	(81)	(2%)	920	2.1%	41 653	93.4%	44 611	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 839	8.0%	(603)	(5%)	3 919	3.2%	109 201	89.2%	122 357	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 230	3.6%	(20)	-	1 914	1.6%	110 513	94.7%	116 637	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 301	3.4%	(12)	-	1 057	1.5%	65 278	95.1%	68 624	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	26	1.9%	(3)	(2%)	11	.7%	1 463	97.6%	1 499	.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	2 282	3.3%	-	-	1 929	2.8%	65 583	94.0%	69 795	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0	-	-	-	-	-	66 469	100.0%	66 469	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	28 672	4.2%	(746)	(1%)	13 546	2.0%	639 282	93.9%	680 754	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	2 456	5.0%	(473)	(1.0%)	490	1.4%	46 193	94.5%	48 866	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 727	12.5%	(60)	(4%)	572	4.1%	11 605	83.8%	13 845	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	24 489	4.0%	(214)	-	12 285	2.0%	581 483	94.1%	618 043	90.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 672	4.2%	(746)	(1%)	13 546	2.0%	639 282	93.9%	680 754	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 736	6.4%	2 143	3.7%	565	1.0%	52 128	89.0%	58 571	47.0%
Bulk Water	605	4.8%	360	2.9%	488	3.9%	11 086	88.4%	12 539	10.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	976	9.6%	9 181	90.4%	10 157	8.1%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 113	10.7%	1 056	10.1%	1 063	10.2%	7 181	69.0%	10 412	8.3%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	186	100.0%	-	-	186	.1%
Trade Creditors	1 205	3.9%	2 039	6.6%	1 050	3.4%	26 517	86.1%	30 810	24.7%
Auditor General	309	15.0%	512	24.9%	1 239	60.1%	-	-	2 060	1.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 967	5.6%	6 110	4.9%	5 566	4.5%	106 093	85.1%	124 736	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P Tsvetdi	051 733 0106
Financial Manager	Ms F Mole Mole	051 733 2842

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2016/17		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	89 982	89 982	40 988	45.6%	9 620	10.7%	14 565	16.2%	35 448	39.4%	100 621	111.8%	9 462	111.0%	274.6%
Operating Revenue	4 904	4 904	3 112	63.5%	178	3.6%	17	3%	0	-	3 307	67.4%	(3)	119.5%	(696.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 768	12 768	2 700	21.1%	1 839	14.4%	3 401	26.6%	3 325	26.0%	11 266	88.2%	2 412	90.9%	37.9%
Service charges - water revenue	2 027	2 027	378	18.6%	487	23.9%	854	42.1%	857	42.3%	3 313	158.5%	654	96.5%	50.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 292	6 292	1 303	20.7%	2 606	41.4%	3 923	62.4%	3 760	59.8%	11 592	184.3%	2 452	92.0%	63.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 359	4 359	2 581	59.2%	1 700	39.1%	2 591	59.4%	2 621	60.1%	9 152	218.2%	1 618	91.9%	51.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	1 304	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	1 333	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	626	2 637	-	-	98	15.7%	86	13.8%	98	13.6%	2 987	444.2%	181	47.0%	(53.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	560	560	14	2.5%	48	8.5%	58	10.4%	113	20.1%	233	41.6%	27	71.8%	318.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 071	10 071	3 222	32.0%	2 188	21.7%	3 448	34.2%	2 311	22.9%	11 169	110.9%	1 846	109.5%	25.2%
Dividends received	2	2	2 970	148 501.6%	9	461.0%	-	-	-	-	2 979	148 962.6%	-	-	-
Fines	64	64	8	12.3%	22	34.2%	-	-	-	-	38	46.5%	11	42.3%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	48 012	48 012	20 348	42.4%	99	2%	110	2%	22 136	46.1%	42 692	88.9%	17	128.9%	126 761.1%
Other non revenue	297	297	23	7.6%	94	31.7%	77	25.9%	178	60.0%	372	125.3%	293	161.7%	(29.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	12	-	46	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	89 980	89 980	17 062	19.0%	24 904	27.3%	27 257	30.3%	27 949	31.1%	97 713	108.0%	17 620	96.8%	58.5%
Employee related costs	38 382	38 382	9 191	23.9%	10 461	27.3%	10 015	26.1%	13 244	34.5%	42 911	111.8%	9 527	105.2%	39.0%
Remuneration of councillors	2 662	2 662	209	7.9%	229	8.6%	-	-	1 244	47.1%	439	16.5%	366	57.7%	(100.0%)
Debt repayment	989	989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 239	1 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	600	600	25	6.3%	17	4.3%	-	-	-	-	42	10.6%	45	405.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	28 650	28 650	2 099	7.4%	4 899	15.8%	12 151	42.7%	4 035	14.2%	22 784	80.1%	1 952	104.4%	106.7%
Other Materials	3 701	3 701	1 475	39.9%	856	23.1%	523	14.1%	433	11.7%	3 286	88.8%	593	20.2%	27.0%
Transferred services	2 086	2 086	2 384	82.4%	5 370	193.0%	5 865	29.8%	14 565	209.3%	504 376	1 629.1%	2 413	241.3%	220.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	387	-	535	-	800	-	848	-	2 570	-	676	63.1%	25.5%
Other expenditure	11 272	11 272	1 291	11.5%	2 739	24.3%	3 023	26.8%	3 533	31.3%	10 586	93.9%	2 641	76.4%	33.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2	2	23 927	-	(15 287)	-	(12 691)	-	7 499	-	3 448	-	(8 167)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	71 933	71 933	5 134	7.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 134	7.1%	-	31.6%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	71 934	71 934	29 061	-	(15 287)	-	(12 691)	-	7 499	-	8 582	-	(8 167)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	71 934	71 934	29 061	-	(15 287)	-	(12 691)	-	7 499	-	8 582	-	(8 167)	-	-
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	71 934	71 934	29 061	-	(15 287)	-	(12 691)	-	7 499	-	8 582	-	(8 167)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	71 934	71 934	29 061	-	(15 287)	-	(12 691)	-	7 499	-	8 582	-	(8 167)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	143 751	143 751	29 328	20.4%	23 222	16.2%	18 214	12.7%	28 258	19.7%	99 022	68.9%	6 558	79.7%	330.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 610	3 610	205	5.7%	374	10.4%	709	19.7%	888	24.6%	2 177	60.3%	700	109.8%	26.9%
Service charges	18 462	18 462	3 210	17.4%	2 053	11.1%	5 906	32.0%	6 377	34.5%	17 546	95.0%	5 446	117.1%	17.1%
Other revenue	1 272	1 272	167	13.1%	191	15.0%	129	10.2%	294	23.1%	781	61.4%	385	160.4%	(23.6%)
Government - operating	48 013	48 013	20 348	42.4%	14 758	30.7%	11 111	23.1%	-	-	46 217	96.3%	-	-	128.5%
Government - capital	71 932	71 932	5 384	7.5%	5 768	8.0%	300	4%	20 566	28.6%	32 018	44.5%	-	-	38.8%
Interest	461	461	14	3.1%	48	10.4%	58	12.6%	133	28.8%	253	54.8%	27	61.7%	392.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-
Payments	(88 529)	(88 529)	(17 965)	20.3%	(25 348)	28.6%	(27 486)	31.0%	(33 876)	38.3%	(104 674)	118.2%	(17 526)	110.8%	93.3%
Suppliers and employees	(88 129)	(88 129)	(17 552)	19.9%	(24 813)	28.2%	(26 486)	30.3%	(32 735)	37.1%	(101 786)	115.5%	(16 818)	104.8%	104.8%
Finance charges	(400)	(400)	(25)	6.3%	(633)	-	(803)	-	-	-	(25)	6.3%	(45)	405.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(387)	-	(538)	-	(800)	-	(1 140)	-	(2 863)	-	(643)	72.9%	72.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	55 222	55 222	11 363	20.6%	(2 125)	(3.8%)	(9 272)	(16.8%)	(5 618)	(10.2%)	(5 652)	(10.2%)	(10 968)	(39.5%)	(48.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.1%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.1%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(72 932)	(72 932)	(17 671)	24.2%	(31 390)	43.0%	(7 699)	10.6%	(18 348)	25.2%	(75 108)	103.0%	(37 649)	159.3%	(51.3%)
Capital assets	(72 932)	(72 932)	(17 671)	24.2%	(31 390)	43.0%	(7 699)	10.6%	(18 348)	25.2%	(75 108)	103.0%	(37 649)	159.3%	(51.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(72 932)	(72 932)	(17 671)	24.2%	(31 390)	43.0%	(7 699)	10.6%	(18 348)	25.2%	(75 108)	103.0%	(37 649)	159.4%	(51.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 711)	(17 711)	(6 308)	35.6%	(33 515)	189.2%	(16 971)	95.8%	(23 966)	135.3%	(80 760)	456.0%	(48 637)	769.0%	(50.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	4 766	-	(1 542)	-	(35 057)	-	(52 028)	-	4 766	-	(46 822)	-	11.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(17 711)	(17 711)	(1 542)	8.7%	(35 057)	197.9%	(52 028)	293.8%	(75 994)	429.1%	(75 994)	429.1%	(95 439)	1 203.7%	(20.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	383	3.7%	341	3.3%	332	3.2%	9 395	89.8%	10 360	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 253	13.0%	627	6.5%	475	4.9%	7 289	75.6%	9 644	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	408	1.8%	339	1.5%	319	1.4%	21 765	46.3%	22 830	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 111	3.0%	1 021	2.8%	986	2.7%	33 416	91.5%	36 534	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 240	2.9%	1 168	2.7%	1 136	2.6%	39 923	91.8%	43 467	28.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	30	1.9%	29	1.8%	30	1.9%	1 508	94.4%	1 597	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	775	2.7%	751	2.6%	745	2.6%	26 846	92.2%	29 116	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 200	3.4%	4 275	2.6%	4 022	2.6%	140 052	91.2%	153 549	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	317	4.3%	248	3.3%	220	3.0%	6 613	89.4%	7 398	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	674	4.4%	487	3.2%	397	2.6%	13 845	89.9%	15 403	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 718	3.3%	3 061	2.8%	2 934	2.6%	101 333	91.3%	111 046	72.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	491	2.2%	480	2.4%	470	2.4%	18 363	92.7%	19 703	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 200	3.4%	4 275	2.8%	4 022	2.6%	140 052	91.2%	153 549	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 147	8.4%	2 909	7.8%	7 176	19.2%	24 157	64.6%	37 389	59.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 813	100.0%	21 813	34.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	74	14.2%	30	5.7%	417	80.0%	-	-	521	8%
Other	602	17.9%	448	13.3%	697	20.7%	1 616	48.0%	3 363	5.3%
Total	3 823	6.1%	3 387	5.4%	8 290	13.1%	47 586	75.4%	63 086	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr K. J. Mthale	053 541 0014
Financial Manager	Mrs M. Masisi	053 541 0014

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Particulars	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating revenue	141 398	141 421	54 832	38.8%	10 105	7.1%	13 055	9.2%	11 775	8.3%	89 767	63.5%	16 562	90.2%	(28.9%)
Property rates	17 000	17 000	11 516	67.8%	71	4%	1 387	8.2%	2 356	13.9%	15 333	90.2%	1 438	76.4%	63.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 241	34 241	8 664	25.3%	7 071	20.7%	8 333	24.3%	6 695	19.6%	30 763	89.8%	5 934	90.3%	12.8%
Service charges - water revenue	8 155	8 155	1 365	16.7%	1 489	18.3%	1 231	15.3%	1 115	13.7%	5 283	64.7%	1 438	71.7%	(22.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 631	6 631	1 568	23.6%	1 484	22.5%	759	11.5%	579	8.7%	2 706	40.8%	1 707	103.0%	(77.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 200	4 200	1 030	24.5%	728	17.3%	1 251	17.2%	725	17.3%	3 202	76.2%	1 131	120.7%	(35.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent of facilities and equipment	512	537	407	79.8%	81	17.7%	109	20.3%	180	33.5%	786	146.4%	122	176.9%	47.4%
Interest earned - external investments	500	500	57	11.3%	-	-	-	-	145	29.1%	202	40.4%	264	63.3%	(45.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 000	1 000	268	26.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	268	26.8%	-	-	-
Dividends received	500	500	202	40.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	40.3%	-	-	-
Fines	40	40	12	30.1%	-	-	8	20.0%	95	236.5%	119	296.6%	17	122.3%	453.8%
Licences and permits	40	40	16	26.7%	-	-	17	26.7%	1	2.3%	35	57.7%	3	45.2%	(47.3%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	62 602	62 602	28 602	45.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 602	45.7%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 156	2 155	1 187	52.3%	659	30.6%	466	21.6%	84	3.9%	2 336	108.4%	4 515	225.5%	(98.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 250	4 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	166 624	171 846	46 813	28.1%	18 897	11.3%	23 798	13.8%	21 796	12.7%	111 305	64.8%	47 316	90.9%	(53.9%)
Employee related costs	59 122	59 620	14 696	24.6%	14 602	24.5%	14 580	24.5%	14 231	23.9%	58 109	97.5%	13 584	104.2%	4.8%
Remuneration of councillors	6 135	6 135	781	12.7%	1 262	20.6%	1 178	19.2%	1 088	17.7%	4 309	70.2%	1 377	71.7%	(21.0%)
Debt impairment	5 641	5 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	61.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	19 669	19 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 178	2 878	1 007	46.2%	-	-	569	19.8%	374	13.0%	1 949	67.7%	1 312	97.7%	(71.5%)
Bulk purchases	3 196	31 916	13 009	40.8%	-	-	2 424	7.6%	3 267	10.2%	18 699	58.6%	16 692	109.3%	80.7%
Other Materials	8 234	7 364	671	8.1%	637	7.7%	1 135	15.4%	330	4.5%	2 773	37.7%	2 626	86.7%	(87.4%)
Contracted services	1 000	870	312	31.2%	-	-	85	6.5%	47	3.6%	367	40.7%	83	8.3%	(83.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	400	48.8%	-	-	-	-	441	4.8%	881	64.2%	1 073	77.8%	(58.9%)
Other expenditure	32 640	37 713	15 937	48.8%	2 395	7.3%	3 818	10.1%	2 065	5.5%	24 216	64.2%	10 202	101.8%	(79.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(25 226)	(30 424)	8 019	-	(8 792)	-	(10 744)	-	(10 021)	-	(21 538)	-	(30 754)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	51 704	51 704	8 405	16.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 405	16.3%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	26 478	21 280	16 424	-	(8 792)	-	(10 744)	-	(10 021)	-	(13 133)	-	(30 754)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	26 478	21 280	16 424	-	(8 792)	-	(10 744)	-	(10 021)	-	(13 133)	-	(30 754)	-	-
Assets held in trust	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	26 478	21 280	16 424	-	(8 792)	-	(10 744)	-	(10 021)	-	(13 133)	-	(30 754)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	26 478	21 280	16 424	-	(8 792)	-	(10 744)	-	(10 021)	-	(13 133)	-	(30 754)	-	-

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	181 828	185 298	55 709	30.6%	12 091	6.6%	37 600	20.3%	20 452	11.0%	125 851	67.9%	18 167	79.7%	12.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 300	47 689	3 503	22.9%	1 329	8.7%	4 033	8.5%	1 927	4.0%	10 791	22.6%	2 668	109.2%	(27.8%)
Service charges	47 905	18 986	9 465	19.8%	3 493	7.3%	11 423	60.2%	13 123	69.1%	37 504	197.5%	8 680	85.3%	51.2%
Other revenue	2 767	2 767	7 301	263.9%	308	11.1%	1 910	69.0%	5 372	194.1%	14 891	538.1%	6 555	279.2%	(18.0%)
Government - operating	62 602	62 602	26 777	42.8%	558	9%	14 925	23.8%	-	-	42 260	67.5%	-	-	-
Government - capital	51 704	51 704	8 405	16.3%	6 400	12.4%	5 308	10.3%	-	-	20 113	38.9%	-	-	-
Interest	1 500	1 500	57	3.8%	3	2%	-	-	30	2.0%	89	6.0%	264	79.7%	(88.7%)
Dividends	50	50	202	403.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	403.8%	-	-	-
Payments	(137 676)	(137 676)	(42 597)	30.9%	(13 674)	9.9%	(27 768)	20.2%	(22 156)	16.1%	(106 195)	77.1%	(47 262)	107.7%	(53.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(136 636)	(136 636)	(41 610)	30.5%	(13 674)	10.0%	(26 746)	19.6%	(21 340)	15.6%	(103 371)	75.7%	(44 877)	106.5%	(52.4%)
Finance charges	(1 040)	(1 040)	(647)	62.2%	-	-	(569)	54.7%	(374)	36.0%	(1 590)	152.9%	(1 312)	97.6%	(21.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(340)	-	-	-	(623)	-	(441)	-	(1 236)	-	(1 673)	-	(58.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	44 152	47 622	13 112	29.7%	(1 584)	(3.6%)	9 832	20.6%	(1 704)	(3.6%)	19 656	41.3%	(29 096)	(77.6%)	(94.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	4 250	4 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 250	4 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(51 964)	(51 964)	-	-	(300)	6%	(2 637)	5.1%	-	-	(2 937)	5.7%	(1 749)	18.9%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(51 964)	(51 964)	-	-	(300)	6%	(2 637)	5.1%	-	-	(2 937)	5.7%	(1 749)	18.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 714)	(47 714)	-	-	(300)	6%	(2 637)	5.5%	-	-	(2 937)	6.2%	(1 749)	18.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/renovating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(830)	(830)	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(830)	(830)	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(830)	(830)	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(357)	43.0%	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 392)	(921)	12 755	(290.4%)	(1 884)	42.9%	7 195	(781.0%)	(1 704)	185.0%	16 362	(1 776.1%)	(30 844)	273.0%	(94.5%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	7 950	3 300	3 300	41.5%	16 055	201.9%	14 171	429.6%	21 366	647.6%	3 300	100.0%	19 442	100.0%	9.9%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	3 558	2 379	16 055	451.2%	14 171	398.3%	21 366	898.1%	19 662	826.5%	19 662	826.5%	(11 402)	760.1%	(272.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	621	6.2%	230	2.3%	219	2.2%	8 865	89.2%	9 935	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	4 290	46.6%	758	8.2%	593	6.5%	1 557	38.7%	6 198	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 100	5.5%	304	1.5%	235	1.2%	18 289	91.6%	19 923	28.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	684	4.8%	301	2.1%	267	1.9%	13 080	91.3%	14 332	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	595	6.4%	256	2.8%	246	2.7%	8 127	88.1%	9 223	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 195	14.8%	288	3.6%	1 75	2.2%	6 401	79.4%	8 060	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 485	12.0%	2 137	3.0%	1 735	2.5%	58 314	82.5%	70 671	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	917	34.0%	285	10.5%	151	5.6%	1 345	49.9%	2 698	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 071	12.8%	586	2.4%	538	2.2%	19 745	82.5%	23 941	33.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 433	10.2%	1 205	2.8%	1 045	2.4%	36 676	84.6%	43 399	61.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	64	9.4%	61	9.1%	1	1%	547	81.3%	673	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 485	12.0%	2 137	3.0%	1 735	2.5%	58 314	82.5%	70 671	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 308	11.0%	2 686	6.8%	2 325	5.9%	29 916	76.2%	39 235	79.1%
Bulk Water	3 584	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 584	7.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	100.0%	658	1.3%
Other	-	-	6 094	100.0%	-	-	-	-	6 094	12.3%
Total	7 892	15.9%	8 781	17.7%	2 325	4.7%	30 574	61.7%	49 571	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Maitso Rebecca Mngqod	051 853 1111
Financial Manager	M L Mokheane	051 853 1111

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MATJHABENG (FS184)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18													2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	2 324 173	2 324 173	664 338	28.6%	561 691	24.2%	547 138	23.5%	398 166	17.1%	2 171 333	93.4%	434 749	101.9%	(8.4%)	
Property sales	279 252	279 252	82 520	29.6%	71 650	25.7%	72 205	25.9%	70 387	25.2%	296 762	106.3%	68 828	140.8%	2.3%	
Property sales - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	627 540	627 540	173 208	27.6%	138 796	20.8%	133 554	21.3%	117 869	18.8%	555 428	88.5%	117 761	67.4%	1.1%	
Service charges - water revenue	343 077	343 077	104 747	30.5%	83 363	25.8%	81 393	24.6%	368 246	107.3%	87 815	168.7%	70 851	126.4%	(6.0%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	147 748	147 748	47 769	31.0%	43 283	29.3%	45 189	30.6%	37 009	25.0%	171 284	115.9%	54 718	133.1%	32.4%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	83 999	83 999	25 690	30.6%	28 360	33.8%	28 340	33.7%	22 167	26.4%	106 529	125.9%	34 598	147.3%	(3.9%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 456	3 456	4 703	15.7%	3 647	12.0%	5 648	28.2%	2 041	2.0%	16 033	80.2%	3 119	93.0%	(43.5%)	
Interest earned - colonial investments	3 050	3 050	1 000	30.7%	2 770	87.9%	82	2.4%	94	2.7%	1 360	39.3%	583	138.0%	(83.9%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	128 855	128 855	39 328	30.7%	42 953	33.3%	46 101	35.8%	45 410	35.2%	173 991	135.0%	38 642	120.9%	17.5%	
Dividends received	19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	20 000	20 000	1 017	5.1%	901	4.5%	678	3.4%	682	3.4%	3 278	10.4%	833	47.4%	(18.2%)	
Licences and permits	72	72	71	71.0%	24	30.2%	24	30.2%	20	27.2%	117	162.7%	18	24.6%	109.2%	
Agency services	45 000	-	2 503	10.0%	3 530	14.1%	2 838	-	2 638	-	11 510	-	2 522	78.4%	4.6%	
Transfers recognised - operational	206 776	406 776	166 159	40.8%	131 460	32.3%	99 157	24.4%	-	-	396 776	97.5%	-	-	99.7%	
Other own revenue	178 430	213 430	15 547	8.7%	16 460	9.2%	13 629	6.4%	9 559	4.7%	55 598	26.1%	25 310	104.8%	(86.6%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 266	16.6%	6 124	12.2%	14 423	28.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	2 322 822	2 322 822	465 027	20.0%	431 223	18.6%	393 186	16.9%	576 027	24.8%	1 865 462	80.3%	287 019	68.5%	100.7%	
Employee related costs	678 372	678 372	161 836	23.9%	161 728	23.9%	162 396	24.0%	167 132	24.6%	653 640	96.4%	163 418	101.9%	9.6%	
Remuneration of councillors	28 539	28 539	7 336	25.7%	7 647	26.8%	9 562	33.6%	8 170	28.6%	32 535	114.0%	7 757	104.0%	5.3%	
Debt impairment	135 000	135 000	9	1.1%	9	1.1%	9	1.1%	26 320	195.1%	266 608	197.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	87 000	87 000	2 658	3.1%	2 658	3.1%	2 658	3.1%	2 658	3.1%	2 658	3.1%	2 658	3.1%	-	
Finance charges	112 763	127 127	1 490	1.3%	97	1%	284	2%	81	1%	195 428	15%	94	2%	(14.2%)	
Bulk purchases	851 493	851 493	109 669	12.9%	110 779	13.0%	119 342	14.0%	160 241	17.1%	400 033	47.0%	11 595	46.4%	419.5%	
Other Materials	245 455	78 355	8 910	3.6%	30 758	12.6%	24 001	10.4%	11 940	4.8%	75 787	32.4%	4 338	35.4%	175.4%	
Contracted services	68 495	281 862	45 622	6.6%	10 538	4.2%	10 338	4.8%	13 217	6.0%	107 451	65.5%	4 057	18.5%	223.1%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	10 363	-	9 807	-	10 509	-	11 456	-	47 714	-	13 907	126.0%	(17.6%)	
Other expenditure	-	-	115 964	99.7%	76 547	66.2%	55 225	46.8%	40 578	34.4%	287 734	243.7%	81 854	267.5%	(50.4%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	115 704	118 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 352	1 352	199 312		130 468		153 952		(177 860)		305 871		147 730			
Transfers recognised - capital	156 216	156 216	64 566	41.3%	42 038	26.9%	58 614	37.5%	-	-	105 216	105.8%	-	100.0%	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	157 568	157 568	263 878		172 504		212 566		(177 860)		471 087		147 730			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	157 568	157 568	263 878		172 504		212 566		(177 860)		471 087		147 730			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	157 568	157 568	263 878		172 504		212 566		(177 860)		471 087		147 730			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	157 568	157 568	263 878		172 504		212 566		(177 860)		471 087		147 730			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18														2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	181 215	181 216	38 069	21.0%	35 688	19.7%	28 857	15.9%	54 495	30.1%	157 109	86.7%	40 352	94.0%		35.1%	
National Government	156 215	156 216	36 931	23.6%	33 970	21.7%	28 203	18.1%	53 388	34.2%	152 493	97.6%	39 767	120.3%		34.3%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	156 215	156 216	36 931	23.6%	33 970	21.7%	28 203	18.1%	53 388	34.2%	152 493	97.6%	39 767	120.3%		34.3%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	25 000	25 000	1 137	4.5%	1 718	6.9%	654	2.6%	1 107	4.4%	4 616	18.5%	585	19.3%		89.4%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	181 215	181 216	38 069	21.0%	35 688	19.7%	28 857	15.9%	54 495	30.1%	157 109	86.7%	40 352	94.0%		35.1%	
Governance and Administration	20 000	20 000	880	4.4%	1 718	8.6%	280	1.4%	165	0.8%	3 043	15.2%	1 041	6.5%		(84.2%)	
Executive & Council	20 000	20 000	880	4.4%	1 718	8.6%	280	1.4%	165	0.8%	3 043	15.2%	1 041	6.5%		(84.2%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	5 362	5 362	5 362	212.3%	8 243	326.5%	1 823	72.2%	9 110	360.8%	34 548	971.8%	12 900	199.7%		(29.4%)	
Community & Social Services	2 525	2 525	2 525	63.2%	2 321	91.5%	231	13.9%	418	19.0%	4 148	163.1%	1 161	45.9%		197.5%	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	5 922	326.5%	1 472	13.9%	8 630	396.8%	19 790	978.1%	12 738	132.5%		(32.3%)	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	32 300	32 300	16 547	51.2%	8 599	26.6%	7 232	22.4%	10 555	32.7%	42 933	132.9%	20 084	74.1%		(47.4%)	
Planning and Development	3 114	3 114	3 206	103.0%	2 208	70.9%	2 191	70.1%	3 958	127.4%	11 563	371.3%	3 042	127.4%		30.1%	
Road Transport	29 186	29 186	13 341	45.7%	6 391	21.9%	5 041	17.3%	6 597	22.6%	31 330	107.5%	17 042	56.7%		(41.3%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	126 391	126 391	15 280	12.1%	17 127	13.6%	19 523	15.4%	34 665	27.4%	86 595	68.5%	6 327	126.4%		667.9%	
Electricity	11 506	11 506	1 054	9.2%	-	-	374	3.2%	942	8.2%	2 370	20.6%	248	107.4%		279.8%	
Water	31 783	31 783	383	1.2%	256	0.8%	309	1.0%	153	0.5%	1 101	3.5%	1 614	272.9%		(90.5%)	
Waste Water Management	79 814	79 814	13 844	17.3%	16 871	21.1%	18 366	23.0%	33 570	42.1%	82 650	103.6%	4 465	108.6%		651.8%	
Waste Management	3 288	3 288	-	-	-	-	474	14.4%	474	14.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 183 124	2 183 124	492 894	22.6%	439 100	20.1%	407 039	18.6%	260 413	11.9%	1 599 446	73.3%	251 742	78.5%	3.4%
Service charges	262 455	262 455	50 067	19.1%	66 000	25.1%	49 813	19.0%	57 404	21.9%	223 284	85.1%	46 193	125.6%	24.3%
Other revenue	1 017 779	1 017 779	167 608	16.5%	172 356	16.9%	168 138	16.5%	178 700	17.4%	688 802	67.5%	171 789	63.8%	4.0%
Government - operating	203 989	203 989	27 325	13.4%	23 042	11.3%	27 583	13.5%	20 902	10.2%	98 819	48.4%	30 391	130.0%	(31.2%)
Government - capital	396 776	396 776	166 159	41.9%	131 460	33.1%	99 157	25.0%	-	-	396 776	100.0%	-	99.7%	-
Interest	156 216	156 216	64 566	41.3%	42 036	26.9%	58 614	37.5%	-	-	165 216	105.8%	-	100.0%	-
Dividends	145 890	145 890	17 169	11.8%	4 207	2.9%	3 767	2.6%	3 406	2.3%	28 549	19.6%	3 370	12.9%	1.1%
Payments	(2 090 849)	(2 090 849)	(465 027)	22.2%	(431 223)	20.6%	(393 186)	18.8%	(576 027)	27.5%	(1 865 462)	89.2%	(287 019)	75.6%	100.7%
Suppliers and employees	(1 930 872)	(1 930 872)	(462 574)	23.4%	(421 319)	21.8%	(382 393)	19.8%	(564 489)	29.2%	(1 820 775)	94.3%	(273 017)	79.3%	106.8%
Finance charges	(127 127)	(127 127)	(1 490)	1.2%	(97)	1%	(288)	2%	(87)	1%	(1 952)	1.5%	(94)	2%	(14.2%)
Transfers and grants	(23 850)	(23 850)	(10 963)	33.4%	(9 807)	29.9%	(10 559)	32.0%	(1 456)	34.9%	(62 738)	130.1%	(13 907)	136.0%	(17.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	92 275	92 275	27 868	30.2%	7 877	8.5%	13 854	15.0%	(315 614)	(342.0%)	(266 016)	(288.3%)	(35 276)	136.6%	794.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(156 216)	(156 216)	(38 069)	24.4%	(35 688)	22.8%	(28 857)	18.5%	(54 495)	34.9%	(157 109)	100.6%	(40 352)	108.0%	35.1%
Capital assets	(156 216)	(156 216)	(38 069)	24.4%	(35 688)	22.8%	(28 857)	18.5%	(54 495)	34.9%	(157 109)	100.6%	(40 352)	108.0%	35.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(96 216)	(96 216)	(38 069)	39.6%	(35 688)	37.1%	(28 857)	30.0%	(54 495)	56.6%	(157 109)	163.3%	(40 352)	(68.7%)	35.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 941)	(3 941)	(10 201)	258.8%	(27 811)	705.7%	(15 004)	380.7%	(370 109)	9 391.5%	(423 124)	10 736.7%	(75 628)	(5.7%)	389.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	335 417	335 417	(4 875)	(1.5%)	(15 076)	(4.5%)	(42 887)	(12.8%)	(57 891)	(17.3%)	(148 751)	(48.7%)	(379 365)	3 614.8%	(115.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	331 476	331 476	(15 076)	(4.5%)	(42 887)	(12.9%)	(57 891)	(17.8%)	(428 000)	(129.1%)	(428 000)	(129.1%)	303 737	90.6%	(240.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Info Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	22 237	2.4%	29 354	3.2%	17 654	1.9%	839 384	92.4%	908 630	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	95 441	32.6%	12 530	4.3%	7 761	2.7%	177 033	60.5%	292 765	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	17 520	7.0%	6 322	2.5%	5 488	2.2%	278 388	88.2%	288 719	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	11 410	3.2%	8 864	2.5%	8 478	2.4%	330 977	92.0%	359 729	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 720	2.9%	4 843	2.1%	4 654	2.0%	216 305	93.0%	232 522	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 057	1.7%	1 019	1.6%	996	1.6%	59 617	95.1%	62 689	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	14 433	2.3%	14 113	2.2%	14 027	2.2%	93 381	68.8%	121 958	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 377	10.1%	2 884	8.6%	436	1.3%	26 698	79.9%	33 395	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	172 197	6.2%	79 930	2.9%	59 495	2.1%	2 465 689	88.8%	2 777 310	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 681	10.3%	3 099	4.8%	3 413	5.3%	51 774	79.7%	64 967	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	43 234	8.6%	13 278	2.6%	10 283	2.0%	436 018	86.7%	502 813	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	119 206	5.5%	61 875	2.9%	44 163	2.0%	1 944 967	89.6%	2 170 211	78.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 075	7.6%	1 678	4.3%	1 635	4.2%	32 931	81.6%	39 320	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	172 197	6.2%	79 930	2.9%	59 495	2.1%	2 465 689	88.8%	2 777 310	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	106 794	63.0%	419	2%	36 690	21.6%	25 641	15.1%	169 545	6.5%
Bulk Water	52 297	2.3%	48 431	2.2%	47 691	2.1%	2 103 313	93.4%	2 251 731	86.2%
PAYE deductions	12 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 943	5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	21 029	47.4%	12 737	28.7%	7 971	18.0%	2 627	5.9%	44 364	1.7%
Loan repayments	31 708	24.1%	14 345	10.9%	23 354	17.8%	62 121	47.2%	131 529	5.0%
Trade Creditors	50	1.9%	31	1.2%	32	1.2%	2 581	95.8%	2 695	1%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	224 823	8.6%	75 963	2.9%	115 738	4.4%	2 196 283	84.1%	2 612 807	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Thabiso Tsosani	057 991 3416
Financial Manager	Mh Thabo Panyani	057 991 3416

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
B thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	331 297	331 297	116 758	35.2%	122 427	37.0%	102 860	31.0%	91 989	27.8%	434 034	131.0%	63 494	102.2%	44.9%
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	21 241	21 241	5 344	-	5 338	25.1%	5 332	25.1%	5 312	25.0%	21 236	100.0%	4 985	110.3%	(23.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	82 739	82 739	28 532	34.5%	27 584	33.3%	25 081	30.3%	27 615	33.4%	108 811	131.5%	25 747	113.5%	7.3%
Service charges - water revenue	46 027	46 027	10 369	22.5%	14 074	30.6%	14 267	31.0%	12 012	26.1%	50 741	110.2%	10 962	105.9%	1.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 905	18 905	9 320	49.3%	8 872	46.9%	8 862	46.9%	10 196	53.9%	37 322	197.2%	8 757	105.4%	16.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	21 539	21 539	8 078	37.5%	8 065	37.4%	8 068	37.5%	8 054	37.4%	32 265	149.8%	7 639	99.9%	5.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	679	-	164	-	160	-	361	-	1 364	-	365	-	(10%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	738	738	11	1.4%	5	0.6%	3	0.4%	3	0.4%	584	48.0%	51	54.3%	563.1%
Interest earned - external investments	483	483	143	-	143	-	203	-	102	-	1 079	-	46	-	(99.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	27 197	27 197	5 442	20.0%	5 826	21.4%	5 956	21.9%	6 172	22.7%	23 395	86.0%	1 902	77.8%	224.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	178	178	21	11.8%	8	4.5%	3	1.7%	(3)	(1.8%)	28	16.0%	24	99.3%	(113.7%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	103 469	103 469	47 993	46.4%	49 249	47.6%	33 532	32.4%	18 858	18.2%	149 632	144.6%	62	99.9%	(844.265.5%)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	458	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other net revenue	9 263	9 263	479	4.9%	3 081	33.3%	1 325	14.3%	2 892	31.2%	7 757	83.7%	621	29.2%	365.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	429 928	429 928	72 606	16.9%	72 327	16.8%	69 732	16.2%	79 334	18.5%	294 000	68.1%	75 798	77.1%	4.7%
Employee related costs	140 195	140 195	33 554	23.9%	33 356	23.8%	31 464	22.4%	32 385	23.1%	130 559	93.1%	30 993	98.4%	4.5%
Remuneration of councillors	7 770	7 770	1 915	24.6%	1 917	24.7%	2 510	32.3%	2 101	27.0%	8 444	108.7%	1 897	93.6%	10.8%
Debt impairment	21 535	21 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	61 394	61 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	25 591	25 591	281	1.1%	697	2.7%	1 453	5.7%	1 721	6.7%	4 152	16.2%	1 923	101.5%	(10.5%)
Bulk purchases	108 882	108 882	28 151	25.9%	24 993	22.9%	25 359	23.3%	34 191	31.4%	112 495	103.5%	29 700	102.6%	15.1%
Other Materials	1 295	1 295	1 086	83.9%	560	43.3%	672	51.9%	1 088	84.1%	3 407	263.1%	1 332	354.3%	(18.3%)
Contracted services	10 766	10 766	1 018	16.9%	2 303	21.4%	1 628	17.0%	3 051	28.3%	9 997	93.6%	2 264	95.1%	47.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 276	68.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	52 496	52 496	5 801	11.1%	8 702	16.6%	6 448	12.3%	4 796	9.1%	25 748	49.0%	5 613	72.0%	(14.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(98 631)	(98 631)	44 152	-	50 100	-	33 128	-	12 655	-	140 035	-	(12 302)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	40 546	40 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(58 085)	(58 085)	44 152	-	50 100	-	33 128	-	12 655	-	140 035	-	(12 302)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(58 085)	(58 085)	44 152	-	50 100	-	33 128	-	12 655	-	140 035	-	(12 302)	-	-
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(58 085)	(58 085)	44 152	-	50 100	-	33 128	-	12 655	-	140 035	-	(12 302)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(58 085)	(58 085)	44 152	-	50 100	-	33 128	-	12 655	-	140 035	-	(12 302)	-	-

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	313 821	313 821	107 044	34.1%	78 424	25.0%	24 437	7.8%	-	-	209 905	66.9%	37 505	79.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 931	15 931	6 021	37.8%	3 731	23.4%	3 134	19.7%	-	-	12 886	80.9%	5 381	91.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges	126 908	126 908	32 843	25.9%	35 084	27.6%	20 498	16.1%	-	-	88 386	69.6%	31 032	65.6%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	7 633	7 633	836	11.0%	3 092	40.5%	844	11.1%	-	-	4 772	62.5%	668	92.8%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	103 469	103 469	47 993	46.4%	33 058	31.9%	-	-	-	-	81 051	78.3%	-	99.9%	-
Government - capital	39 482	39 482	19 350	49.0%	3 459	8.8%	-	-	-	-	22 809	57.8%	-	117.8%	-
Interest	20 398	20 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424	22.7%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(297 239)	(297 239)	(63 852)	21.5%	(67 004)	22.5%	(22 492)	7.6%	-	-	(153 348)	51.6%	(52 424)	76.1%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(278 045)	(278 045)	(63 852)	23.0%	(67 004)	24.1%	(22 492)	8.1%	-	-	(153 348)	55.2%	(50 148)	81.2%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(19 194)	(19 194)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 278)	68.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	16 582	16 582	43 192	260.5%	11 420	68.9%	1 945	11.7%	-	-	56 557	341.1%	(14 919)	117.3%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	798	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	798	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	40 482	40 482	(13 420)	(33.2%)	(7 520)	(18.6%)	(3 152)	(7.8%)	-	-	(24 092)	(59.5%)	(16 612)	98.4%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	40 482	40 482	(13 420)	(33.2%)	(7 520)	(18.6%)	(3 152)	(7.8%)	-	-	(24 092)	(59.5%)	(16 612)	98.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	41 280	41 280	(13 420)	(32.5%)	(7 520)	(18.2%)	(3 152)	(7.6%)	-	-	(24 092)	(68.4%)	(16 612)	101.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	57 862	57 862	29 772	51.5%	3 900	6.7%	(1 207)	(2.1%)	-	-	32 465	56.1%	(31 531)	146.4%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 705	10 705	1 669	15.6%	31 441	293.7%	35 341	330.1%	-	-	1 669	15.6%	36 610	75.2%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	68 567	68 567	31 441	45.9%	35 341	51.5%	34 135	49.8%	-	-	34 135	49.8%	5 079	47.4%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 380	2.1%	3 361	1.6%	2 919	1.4%	197 813	94.9%	208 474	34.4%	-	-	188 371	90.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	6 875	11.6%	1 717	2.9%	1 519	2.6%	49 215	83.0%	59 326	9.8%	-	-	38 292	65.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 992	4.1%	1 254	2.6%	1 309	2.7%	43 530	90.5%	48 084	7.9%	-	-	35 446	74.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 412	3.7%	1 962	3.0%	1 791	2.7%	58 960	90.5%	65 125	10.7%	-	-	56 771	87.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 942	3.4%	2 370	2.7%	2 275	2.6%	79 169	91.3%	86 757	14.3%	-	-	73 836	85.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	27	2.0%	10	7%	3	2%	1 315	97.1%	1 355	2%	-	-	40	4.0%
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 066	2.9%	2 104	2.9%	2 008	2.8%	65 168	97.3%	71 346	11.8%	-	-	63 188	89.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 357	8.1%	1 429	2.2%	1 275	1.9%	57 970	87.8%	66 031	10.9%	-	-	54 547	83.0%
Total By Income Source	26 052	4.3%	14 206	2.3%	13 098	2.2%	553 141	91.2%	606 497	100.0%	-	-	510 710	84.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 202	4.3%	629	2.2%	595	2.1%	25 616	91.3%	28 042	4.6%	-	-	18 596	66.0%
Commercial	7 894	9.7%	2 562	3.2%	2 189	2.7%	68 599	84.4%	81 244	13.4%	-	-	51 209	63.0%
Households	16 843	3.4%	10 980	2.2%	10 298	2.1%	456 107	92.3%	494 228	81.5%	-	-	440 803	89.0%
Other	113	3.8%	35	1.2%	16	1%	2 819	94.5%	2 969	5%	-	-	113	4.0%
Total By Customer Group	26 052	4.3%	14 206	2.3%	13 098	2.2%	553 141	91.2%	606 497	100.0%	-	-	510 710	84.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	17 303	8.8%	5 528	2.8%	5 615	2.9%	168 320	85.5%	196 766	47.7%
Bulk Water	8 502	5.6%	52	-	4 016	2.6%	139 752	91.7%	152 322	36.9%
PAYE deductions	1 354	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 354	3%
VAT (output less input)	21 740	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 740	5.3%
Pensions / Retirement	963	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	963	2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 093	19.5%	1 870	5.1%	1 426	3.9%	26 045	71.5%	36 434	8.8%
Auditor General	26	5.3%	71	14.3%	-	-	399	80.4%	496	1%
Other	2 549	99.4%	8	3%	2	1%	6	2%	2 564	6%
Total	59 532	14.4%	7 528	1.8%	11 059	2.7%	334 521	81.1%	412 640	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Bholamelo C Makomela	056 514 9200
Financial Manager	M S. Bosuawe	056 514 9200

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18											2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	122 598	123 932	52 212	42.6%	6 410	5.2%	31 401	25.3%	4 342	3.5%	94 364	76.1%	2 238	129.7%	94.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 300	2 560	989	43.0%	2 203	95.9%	1 444	64.2%	3 261	127.4%	8 098	316.3%	1 273	138.6%	156.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	164	710	-	-	195	118.8%	182	25.6%	630	88.8%	1 007	141.8%	-	75.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	119 998	119 998	51 207	42.7%	3 849	3.2%	29 551	24.6%	-	-	84 607	70.5%	-	101.9%	-
Other own revenue	136	664	15	11.3%	163	119.6%	24	3.6%	451	67.9%	662	99.2%	964	5 251.6%	(53.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	122 598	125 076	29 934	24.4%	23 974	19.6%	25 593	20.5%	25 803	20.6%	105 304	84.2%	25 802	85.6%	-
Employee related costs	70 063	73 688	16 339	23.3%	14 890	21.3%	16 754	22.7%	16 668	22.6%	64 670	87.8%	16 708	93.5%	2.0%
Remuneration of councillors	7 915	8 200	1 915	24.2%	1 912	24.9%	2 306	28.1%	2 189	26.7%	8 302	102.2%	2 005	83.5%	6.0%
Debt repayment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 521	7 521	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	884	42.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	999	999	1 744	174.6%	-	-	716	71.7%	-	-	2 460	246.2%	-	54.1%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	140	26	8	-	-	18	12.8%	73	52.3%	128	91.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	1 409	2 095	2 095	148.7%	3 334	236.6%	2 481	175.5%	3 087	219.3%	10 997	878.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	3 752	7 278	4 136	110.0%	186	5.0%	670	9.2%	610	8.4%	5 592	76.9%	527	99.4%	15.8%
Other expenditure	30 909	27 253	3 648	11.9%	3 567	11.9%	2 648	9.7%	3 156	11.6%	13 073	48.0%	5 988	66.3%	(47.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(1 144)	22 278		(17 564)		5 808		(21 461)		(10 940)		(23 565)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	(1 144)	22 278		(17 564)		5 808		(21 461)		(10 940)		(23 565)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	(1 144)	22 278		(17 564)		5 808		(21 461)		(10 940)		(23 565)		
Attribution to reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	(1 144)	22 278		(17 564)		5 808		(21 461)		(10 940)		(23 565)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	(1 144)	22 278		(17 564)		5 808		(21 461)		(10 940)		(23 565)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	122 598	123 587	52 212	42.6%	120 856	98.6%	31 969	25.9%	3 711	3.0%	208 748	168.9%	42 849	449.4%	(91.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	136	500	15	11.4%	80 163	59 160.7%	24	4.7%	451	90.2%	80 652	16 138.5%	41 536	67 005.0%	(98.9%)
Government - operating	119 998	119 653	51 207	42.7%	38 490	32.1%	30 301	25.3%	-	-	119 998	100.3%	-	99.6%	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 464	3 434	989	40.2%	2 203	89.4%	1 644	47.9%	3 261	95.0%	8 098	235.8%	1 273	132.9%	156.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(115 076)	(117 295)	(28 190)	24.5%	(103 871)	90.3%	(25 019)	21.3%	(25 762)	22.0%	(182 842)	155.9%	(69 479)	465.6%	(62.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(110 325)	(109 229)	(24 063)	21.8%	(103 685)	94.0%	(23 628)	21.4%	(25 131)	23.0%	(176 508)	161.5%	(69 479)	485.5%	(63.8%)
Finance charges	(999)	(999)	-	-	-	-	(716)	71.7%	(50)	5.0%	(765)	76.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(3 752)	(7 017)	(4 126)	110.0%	(181)	5.0%	(675)	9.6%	(532)	8.3%	(5 569)	79.4%	-	86.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 521	6 292	24 022	319.4%	16 985	225.8%	6 950	110.5%	(22 051)	(350.5%)	25 906	411.8%	(26 631)	262.9%	(17.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 250)	(4 745)	(70)	2.1%	(1 038)	31.9%	(704)	14.8%	(1 614)	34.0%	(3 425)	72.2%	(678)	44.7%	137.8%
Capital assets	(3 250)	(4 745)	(70)	2.1%	(1 038)	31.9%	(704)	14.8%	(1 614)	34.0%	(3 425)	72.2%	(678)	44.7%	137.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 250)	(4 745)	(70)	2.1%	(1 038)	31.9%	(704)	14.8%	(1 614)	34.0%	(3 425)	72.2%	(678)	44.7%	137.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 489)	(2 489)	(1 744)	70.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 744)	70.1%	-	78.1%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2 489)	(2 489)	(1 744)	70.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 744)	70.1%	-	78.1%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 489)	(2 489)	(1 744)	70.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 744)	70.1%	-	78.1%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 782	(942)	22 209	1 246.0%	15 948	894.7%	6 246	(662.8%)	(23 665)	2 511.2%	20 738	(2 200.6%)	(27 309)	505.4%	(13.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 827	29 827	29 827	100.0%	52 036	174.5%	67 983	227.9%	74 229	248.9%	29 827	100.0%	64 258	61.3%	15.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 609	28 885	52 036	164.6%	67 983	215.1%	74 229	257.0%	50 565	175.1%	50 565	175.1%	36 949	130.3%	36.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 464	100.0%	14 464	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 464	100.0%	14 464	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 464	100.0%	14 464	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 464	100.0%	14 464	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 612	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 612	100.0%
Total	1 612	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 612	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mb P M E. Kaota	057 391 8096
Financial Manager	Mb P K. Pitsi	057 391 8902

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: SETSOTO (FS191)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/ to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	408 967	417 063	137 789										67 339	100.5%	
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	43 263	53 263	14 014	24.4%	16 155	37.3%	16 408	30.5%	16 515	31.0%	61 093	118.5%	16 235	123.5%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	66 147	68 147	19 094	28.9%	16 327	24.7%	17 800	26.1%	16 895	24.8%	70 117	102.9%	15 058	94.6%	
Service charges - water revenue	50 813	50 813	13 262	26.1%	14 971	29.5%	15 327	30.2%	10 469	20.6%	54 029	106.3%	13 348	108.6%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	23 391	23 392	6 510	27.8%	7 122	30.5%	7 066	30.2%	7 120	30.4%	27 819	118.9%	6 356	99.8%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 365	36 365	8 232	30.7%	9 107	33.2%	9 962	34.1%	9 141	25.1%	35 513	97.7%	8 517	114.6%	
Service charges - other	-	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	749	740	196	26.2%	302	51.1%	350	6.8%	22	3.0%	651	88.0%	389	122.4%	
Rent of material - external investments	1 060	1 307	411	58.3%	583	27.1%	537	56.2%	598	78.1%	2 293	46.0%	409	162.2%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 630	26 630	6 430	25.1%	1389	27.7%	794	29.8%	7 541	28.3%	29 024	109.0%	6 043	110.9%	
Dividends received	40	40	51	127.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	127.9%	-	100.0%	
Fines	364	364	139	38.2%	2	0.5%	2	0.5%	-	-	143	39.2%	71	90.3%	
Grants and permits	31	31	86	278.7%	-	-	104.6%	40	104.6%	13	42.9%	192	620.6%	8	131.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	163 645	157 656	67 863	43.1%	52 171	33.1%	40 020	25.4%	-	-	160 054	103.5%	-	90.9%	
Other own revenue	5 669	1 316	1 300	22.9%	352	6.2%	345	26.2%	571	43.4%	2 568	195.1%	705	106.1%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	409 436	639 223	78 203		191 994	46.9%	82 541	12.9%	299 304	46.8%	652 043	102.0%	127 307	130.4%	
Employee related costs	182 908	182 908	40 969	22.4%	42 353	23.2%	42 854	23.3%	44 645	24.4%	170 522	93.2%	39 567	128.1%	
Remuneration of councillors	11 062	12 562	2 907	26.3%	2 899	26.2%	2 824	30.4%	1 067	8.5%	10 697	85.2%	2 820	96.5%	
Debt impairment	58 014	58 014	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 527	147.4%	85 527	147.4%	-	100.0%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 490	233 490	-	-	111 736	894.6%	-	-	127 690	57.1%	239 426	107.1%	36 465	1 464.6%	
Finance charges	8 511	8 511	4	5%	1 029	12.1%	1 430	29.6%	973	20.1%	3 473	71.8%	1 178	139.0%	
Bulk purchases	64 482	66 265	16 038	24.9%	12 414	19.3%	11 703	17.7%	14 158	21.6%	54 313	82.0%	22 459	90.1%	
Other materials	36 060	36 060	1 291	3.6%	3 770	10.5%	3 762	10.4%	3 762	10.4%	10 823	30.0%	-	100.0%	
Contracted services	18 398	21 268	3 198	21.2%	5 204	29.4%	4 181	19.8%	3 223	15.9%	16 702	79.2%	5 047	76.9%	
Transfers and grants	59 716	1 456	20 313	34.7%	7 687	862.9%	10 288	703.3%	11 892	817.0%	22 630	2 241.5%	5 679	118.5%	
Other expenditure	52 734	4 578	10 251	19.4%	8 742	16.1%	4 841	14.9%	4 416	13.6%	27 983	86.0%	14 092	104.1%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	(53)	(53)	-	100.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(469)	(222 159)	59 586		(67 789)		32 080		(230 418)		(206 541)		(59 968)		
Transfers recognised - capital	135 241	109 851	39 821	29.4%	31 373	23.2%	13 032	11.9%	836	8%	85 062	77.4%	-	127.3%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	134 772	(112 308)	99 407		(36 416)		45 112		(229 582)		(121 479)		(59 968)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	134 772	(112 308)	99 407		(36 416)		45 112		(229 582)		(121 479)		(59 968)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	134 772	(112 308)	99 407		(36 416)		45 112		(229 582)		(121 479)		(59 968)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	134 772	(112 308)	99 407		(36 416)		45 112		(229 582)		(121 479)		(59 968)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18											2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance															
National Government	166 241	133 755	10 123	6.1%	18 093	10.9%	13 445	10.1%	29 150	21.8%	70 810	52.9%	36 148	114.2%	(19.4%)
Provincial Government	117 597	126 763	10 123	8.6%	18 093	15.4%	13 445	10.6%	28 914	22.8%	70 574	55.7%	36 134	127.7%	(20.0%)
District Municipality	17 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	135 241	126 763	10 123	7.5%	18 093	13.4%	13 445	10.6%	28 914	22.8%	70 574	55.7%	36 134	127.7%	(20.0%)
Borrowing	31 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	6 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	236	3.4%	236	3.4%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	166 241	133 755	10 123	6.1%	18 093	10.9%	13 445	10.1%	29 150	21.8%	70 810	52.9%	36 148	114.2%	(19.4%)
Governance and Administration	27 000	2 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	7.9%	219	7.9%	-	-	-
Executive & Council	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	27 000	2 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	1.7%	38	1.7%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	4 000	2 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	88.2%	180	88.2%	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	5 700	4 225	204	3.6%	271	4.8%	857	20.3%	592	14.0%	1 924	45.5%	1 680	193.1%	(64.8%)
Community & Social Services	5 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	1 700	2 715	204	12.0%	271	15.9%	857	31.6%	575	21.2%	1 907	70.2%	1 667	192.8%	(65.5%)
Public Safety	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-
Housing	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	4.8%	17	4.8%	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	31 581	38 748	4 265	13.5%	5 389	17.1%	5 340	13.8%	7 228	18.7%	22 223	57.4%	13 666	362.8%	(47.1%)
Planning and Development	-	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	31 581	38 406	4 265	13.5%	5 389	17.1%	5 340	13.9%	7 228	18.8%	22 223	57.9%	13 666	362.8%	(47.1%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	101 960	88 015	5 654	5.5%	12 433	12.2%	7 247	8.2%	21 110	24.0%	46 444	52.8%	20 801	98.5%	1.5%
Electricity	4 000	12 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 156	48.2%	6 783	53.1%	-	-	-
Water	42 716	45 260	1 920	4.5%	9 144	21.4%	4 995	4.5%	10 000	23.1%	18 691	41.3%	17 666	163.4%	(7.4%)
Waste Water Management	53 244	16 550	3 734	7.0%	3 289	6.2%	3 520	21.3%	9 401	56.8%	19 945	120.4%	3 135	32.5%	199.5%
Waste Management	-	13 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 026	7.6%	1 026	7.6%	-	-	-
Other															

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	479 167	480 978	134 896	28.2%	119 655	25.0%	107 410	22.3%	35 755	7.4%	397 716	82.7%	45 072	106.7%	(20.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 610	37 021	3 732	10.8%	10 222	29.5%	16 284	44.0%	8 379	22.6%	38 617	104.3%	5 074	111.3%	65.1%
Service charges	134 172	141 098	20 584	15.3%	22 923	17.1%	18 843	13.4%	21 451	15.2%	83 801	99.4%	24 316	70.3%	(11.8%)
Other revenue	6 738	6 772	1 170	26.3%	1 890	28.0%	23 179	342.3%	4 599	67.9%	31 438	464.3%	14 253	1 496.6%	(67.7%)
Government - operating	163 645	157 656	67 863	41.5%	52 171	31.9%	40 020	25.4%	-	-	160 054	101.5%	-	93.2%	-
Government - capital	117 597	109 851	39 821	33.9%	31 373	26.7%	8 000	7.3%	70	0.1%	79 264	72.2%	-	117.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	22 365	28 478	1 074	4.8%	1 077	4.8%	1 084	3.8%	1 256	4.4%	4 491	15.6%	1 428	162.8%	(12.1%)
Dividends	40	102	51	127.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	50.0%	-	99.6%	-
Payments	(336 370)	(385 927)	(117 892)	35.0%	(114 645)	34.1%	(96 218)	24.9%	(86 218)	22.3%	(414 973)	107.5%	(83 871)	107.1%	2.8%
Suppliers and employees	(326 965)	(381 636)	(113 992)	34.9%	(105 929)	32.4%	(84 550)	22.2%	(73 352)	19.2%	(377 823)	99.0%	(77 416)	106.4%	(4.8%)
Finance charges	(8 511)	(2 835)	(92)	1.1%	(1 029)	12.1%	(1 430)	50.4%	(973)	34.3%	(3 524)	124.3%	(1 178)	139.0%	(17.3%)
Transfers and grants	(894)	(1 456)	(2 808)	426.2%	(7 687)	860.2%	(10 238)	703.3%	(11 893)	817.0%	(23 426)	2 399.9%	(6 479)	118.5%	109.4%
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	142 797	95 052	17 004	11.9%	5 010	3.5%	11 192	11.8%	(50 463)	(53.1%)	(17 257)	(18.2%)	(38 798)	105.1%	30.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(1 265)	-	-	-	-	-	6 136	-	-	-	6 136	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(1 265)	-	-	-	-	-	6 136	-	-	-	6 136	-	-	-	-
Payments	(166 241)	(133 755)	(13 478)	8.1%	(20 093)	12.1%	(13 764)	10.3%	(9 150)	6.8%	(56 485)	42.2%	(10 262)	75.1%	(10.8%)
Capital assets	(166 241)	(133 755)	(13 478)	8.1%	(20 093)	12.1%	(13 764)	10.3%	(9 150)	6.8%	(56 485)	42.2%	(10 262)	75.1%	(10.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(167 506)	(133 755)	(13 478)	8.0%	(20 093)	12.0%	(7 627)	5.7%	(9 150)	6.8%	(50 348)	37.6%	(10 262)	75.1%	(10.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	31 005	-	9	-	25	.1%	55	-	196	-	285	-	(26)	-	(852.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	31 000	-	-	-	25	49.6%	55	-	196	-	285	-	(26)	-	(852.3%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(2 500)	(8 967)	(116)	4.6%	(2 506)	100.3%	(669)	7.5%	(1 299)	14.5%	(4 590)	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(2 500)	(8 967)	(116)	4.6%	(2 506)	100.3%	(669)	7.5%	(1 299)	14.5%	(4 590)	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 500)	(8 967)	(116)	4.6%	(2 506)	100.3%	(669)	7.5%	(1 299)	14.5%	(4 590)	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	28 505	(8 967)	(106)	(4%)	(2 482)	(8.7%)	(614)	6.8%	(1 103)	12.3%	(4 305)	48.0%	(26)	2.8%	4 129.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 796	(47 670)	3 419	90.1%	(17 565)	(462.7%)	2 950	(6.2%)	(60 715)	127.4%	(71 910)	150.8%	(49 086)	(57.7%)	23.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(14 510)	15 591	2 097	(14.5%)	5 516	(38.0%)	(12 049)	(77.3%)	(9 098)	(58.4%)	2 097	13.5%	63 247	98.9%	(114.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10 714)	(32 080)	5 516	(51.5%)	(12 049)	112.5%	(9 098)	28.4%	(69 813)	217.6%	(69 813)	217.6%	14 146	(97.6%)	(993.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 056	8.0%	3 250	3.7%	3 163	3.6%	74 591	84.7%	88 059	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	6 910	26.9%	995	3.7%	1 255	4.9%	16 556	64.5%	25 676	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 369	9.2%	2 521	3.6%	2 469	3.6%	57 865	82.6%	69 323	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 537	8.4%	1 546	3.7%	1 494	3.5%	35 638	84.4%	42 215	11.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 568	8.5%	2 025	3.7%	2 000	3.7%	45 447	84.1%	54 040	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4 966	7.7%	2 497	3.9%	2 479	3.9%	54 334	84.5%	64 276	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 672)	(16.1%)	709	3.1%	1 075	4.7%	24 653	108.3%	22 764	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	29 733	8.1%	13 503	3.7%	13 933	3.8%	309 183	84.4%	366 352	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	(105)	(.3%)	2 197	6.6%	2 219	6.6%	29 222	87.1%	33 533	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 403	14.8%	830	3.6%	749	3.3%	18 001	78.3%	22 983	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	26 063	8.6%	10 218	3.4%	10 859	3.6%	256 327	84.5%	303 467	82.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	373	5.9%	257	4.0%	106	1.7%	5 633	88.6%	6 370	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	29 733	8.1%	13 503	3.7%	13 933	3.8%	309 183	84.4%	366 352	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	(1 517)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 517)	(4.1%)
VAT (output less input)	(2 884)	71.0%	(631)	15.5%	(61)	1.5%	(484)	11.9%	(4 069)	(10.9%)
Pensions / Retirement	(6 240)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	(6 241)	(16.8%)
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	38 149	81.2%	5 296	11.3%	712	1.5%	2 834	6.0%	46 992	126.2%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 066	100.0%	2 066	5.5%
Total	27 509	73.9%	4 666	12.5%	651	1.7%	4 414	11.9%	37 240	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M S T R Ramakutane	051 931 9302
Financial Manager	M T G Banda	051 931 9301

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

2017/18	2017/18													2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating revenue	732 157	719 442	224 406	30.7%	170 037	23.2%	156 658	21.8%	128 115	17.8%	679 217	94.4%	127 947	90.7%		.1%
Property rates	152 203	147 203	60 610	39.8%	25 285	16.6%	26 185	17.8%	28 473	19.3%	140 553	95.5%	21 419	87.6%		32.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	224 197	214 197	52 660	23.8%	42 261	18.8%	40 014	18.7%	48 252	22.5%	182 968	85.4%	45 772	87.0%		5.4%
Service charges - water revenue	49 232	45 793	18 533	22.8%	12 856	28.1%	17 236	21.2%	16 463	21.2%	65 851	95.8%	14 577	91.4%		(0.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	51 780	51 780	13 035	25.2%	11 611	22.5%	11 408	22.0%	11 402	22.0%	47 516	91.8%	12 896	98.9%		(11.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	47 635	47 635	12 026	25.2%	9 732	20.4%	9 432	19.8%	9 230	19.4%	40 627	84.9%	11 977	96.9%		(22.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	343	-	354	-	302	-	411	-	1 409	-	366	-		12.1%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 008	2 008	1 276	63.6%	1 303	64.9%	1 086	54.2%	1 072	53.4%	4 719	236.0%	963	120.2%		-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	38	-	38	-	(1)	(4%)	(38)	(15.4%)	1 419	69.5%	24	1%		(260.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	41 046	41 046	11 548	28.1%	12 391	30.2%	12 272	29.9%	12 407	30.2%	48 617	118.4%	11 653	118.4%		8.3%
Dividends received	2 070	70	89	4.3%	89	4.3%	57	80.8%	90	131.5%	8	-	61	20.1%		1 404.4%
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119	1 593.6%	-	-		(100.0%)
Licences and permits	54	2 054	(6)	(11.5%)	10	18.0%	30	1.4%	22	1.1%	56	2.7%	-	-		-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - operational	136 329	134 964	56 019	41.1%	44 407	32.7%	35 691	26.4%	1 353	(1.0%)	134 964	100.0%	584	96.3%		(331.9%)
Other own revenue	5 604	9 004	1 070	19.1%	3 763	67.1%	2 978	33.1%	2 556	28.4%	10 367	115.1%	582	35.2%		(56.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1%
Operating Expenditure	732 157	719 442	99 133	13.5%	182 126	24.9%	131 577	18.3%	112 239	15.6%	525 074	73.0%	123 611	82.8%		(9.2%)
Employee related costs	205 201	232 334	58 169	28.3%	58 325	28.4%	58 818	28.3%	59 447	25.6%	234 759	101.0%	51 278	102.5%		15.9%
Remuneration of councillors	13 040	14 840	3 746	28.7%	3 801	29.1%	4 723	31.8%	4 060	27.4%	16 330	110.0%	3 464	113.8%		17.2%
Debt impairment	113 669	108 437	773	0.7%	42 759	37.7%	10 975	10.1%	4 583	4.2%	59 091	54.5%	-	-		(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	63 101	74 101	(6)	-	-	-	4	0	0	0	0	0	-	-		(100.0%)
Finance charges	10 100	10 100	1 577	15.6%	2 513	24.9%	1 411	14.0%	1 311	13.0%	6 812	67.4%	4 313	171.4%		(69.6%)
Bulk purchases	166 948	150 042	4 258	2.6%	40 042	24.1%	24 097	16.0%	17 709	11.7%	86 106	57.0%	(8 933)	61.4%		(298.2%)
Other Materials	23 931	23 931	2 338	9.8%	2 330	10.8%	2 688	11.2%	(1 960)	(8.0%)	5 704	23.8%	1 490	116.5%		(227.8%)
Contracted services	25 526	25 526	18 839	73.8%	18 846	73.8%	18 915	72.5%	15 774	60.6%	77 645	280.0%	4 541	99.7%		240.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	114	-	223	-	433	-	863	-	863	-	863	-		(100.0%)
Other expenditure	91 842	79 226	9 523	10.4%	13 034	14.2%	9 913	12.5%	11 475	14.5%	43 944	55.5%	67 457	182.3%		(83.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	125 274		(12 089)		25 081		15 877		154 142		4 336			
Transfers recognised - capital	69 281	-	23 914	34.5%	18 235	26.3%	-	-	14 581	-	56 738	-	7 996	95.5%		62.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	69 281	-	149 188		6 146		25 081		30 457		210 872		12 332			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	69 281	-	149 188		6 146		25 081		30 457		210 872		12 332			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	69 281	-	149 188		6 146		25 081		30 457		210 872		12 332			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	69 281	-	149 188		6 146		25 081		30 457		210 872		12 332			

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts															
	801 438	682	200 153	25.0%	173 528	21.7%	153 302	22 469.0%	127 574	18 698.2%	654 557	95 936.7%	135 418	88.2%	(5.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	152 203	122	-	-	16 998	11.1%	24 872	20 426.4%	28 473	23 383.1%	70 244	57 687.4%	21 419	85.7%	32.9%
Service charges	392 843	314	-	-	54 361	13.8%	74 262	23 429.6%	83 780	26 658.1%	212 483	67 584.9%	87 490	90.8%	(4.2%)
Other revenue	9 737	8	120 673	1 239.4%	39 530	406.0%	19 726	253 257.5%	3 514	45 115.7%	183 443	2 355 159.5%	4 481	44.8%	(45.5%)
Government - operating	136 329	136	56 019	41.1%	44 504	32.6%	34 441	25 263.2%	-	-	134 964	98 998.7%	584	96.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	69 281	69	23 461	33.9%	18 235	26.3%	-	-	11 807	17 042.2%	53 503	77 226.2%	7 996	67.5%	47.7%
Interest	41 046	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 477	118.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(535 588)	(474)	(201 600)	37.6%	(174 184)	32.5%	(156 932)	33 097.8%	(117 770)	24 838.4%	(650 486)	137 191.1%	(105 895)	97.0%	11.2%
Suppliers and employees	(525 488)	(474)	(201 600)	38.4%	(174 184)	33.1%	(156 932)	33 097.8%	(117 770)	24 838.4%	(650 486)	137 191.1%	(100 705)	95.2%	16.9%
Finance charges	(10 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 190)	222.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	265 851	208	(1 446)	(.5%)	(656)	(.2%)	(3 630)	(1 744.2%)	9 804	4 710.3%	4 071	1 955.9%	29 523	70.3%	(66.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 281)	(69)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(69 281)	(69)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(69 281)	(69)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held															
	196 570	139	(1 446)	(.7%)	(656)	(.3%)	(3 630)	(2 614.5%)	9 804	7 060.5%	4 071	2 931.8%	29 523	97.9%	(66.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	175 528	-	729	.4%	(1 717)	(.4%)	(1 373)	-	(5 003)	-	729	-	169 584	-	(103.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	372 098	139	(717)	(.2%)	(1 373)	(.4%)	(5 003)	(3 603.4%)	4 800	3 457.1%	4 800	3 457.1%	199 106	108.9%	(97.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 382	3.6%	4 353	2.5%	3 979	2.3%	161 411	91.6%	176 125	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	11 899	45.6%	2 354	9.0%	1 064	4.7%	10 796	41.3%	26 113	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 358	8.2%	2 750	3.1%	2 114	2.4%	77 221	80.3%	89 523	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 865	3.7%	2 511	2.4%	2 210	2.1%	97 093	91.9%	105 679	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 169	2.2%	2 437	1.7%	2 321	1.6%	138 603	94.6%	146 529	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	4 195	2.2%	4 145	2.2%	4 055	2.1%	177 200	93.5%	189 595	25.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	674	3.0%	300	1.3%	359	1.6%	20 944	94.0%	22 277	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	37 542	5.0%	18 869	2.5%	16 162	2.1%	683 268	90.4%	755 840	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 974	10.0%	2 391	4.8%	1 778	3.6%	40 649	81.6%	49 793	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 707	16.8%	2 911	3.6%	1 778	2.2%	63 373	77.5%	81 770	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	18 815	3.0%	13 567	2.2%	12 512	2.0%	575 518	92.8%	620 412	82.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	45	1.2%	-	-	94	2.1%	3 727	96.4%	3 966	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	37 542	5.0%	18 869	2.5%	16 162	2.1%	683 268	90.4%	755 840	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	12 918	6.6%	10 492	5.3%	-	-	172 735	88.1%	196 165	58.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 302	18.1%	5 076	21.3%	996	4.2%	13 448	56.5%	23 821	7.0%
Auditor General	21	1.6%	15	1.2%	19	1.4%	1 254	95.8%	1 309	.4%
Other	13 159	11.3%	3 442	2.9%	5 963	5.1%	94 317	80.7%	116 882	34.6%
Total	30 400	9.0%	19 026	5.6%	6 977	2.1%	281 774	83.3%	338 177	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Busa Motsele	058 303 5732
Financial Manager	Mh Khiba	058 303 5732

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: NKETOANA (FS193)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/ to Q4 of 2017		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	303 712	308 274	94 341	31.1%	100 036	32.9%	83 382	27.0%	57 020	18.5%	334 779	108.6%	108 137	116.8%	(47.3)%
Property rates	20 341	19 876	(262)	(1.3)%	4 523	22.2%	4 552	22.9%	4 562	23.0%	13 375	67.3%	5 558	100.0%	(71.9)%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	49 940	50 161	10 915	21.9%	7 535	15.1%	6 854	13.7%	8 870	17.3%	34 173	68.1%	11 383	64.8%	(22.1)%
Service charges - water revenue	51 424	52 064	15 935	31.0%	18 902	36.8%	19 174	36.8%	18 391	35.3%	72 402	139.1%	26 155	176.7%	(29.7)%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	21 135	21 180	6 646	31.4%	7 146	33.8%	7 149	33.8%	7 246	34.2%	28 188	133.6%	8 990	139.7%	(19.4)%
Service charges - refuse revenue	20 169	20 659	6 688	32.3%	6 612	32.0%	7 332	35.3%	7 312	35.1%	28 023	133.0%	9 202	149.6%	(19.9)%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	393	578	84	21.3%	130	27.9%	96	16.6%	52	9.0%	342	59.2%	174	140.5%	(70.0)%
Interest earned - external investments	1 304	5	-	-	4%	4.4%	5	1.0%	12	1.4%	89	4.8%	418	101.7%	(98.6)%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	39 421	39 440	9 992	24.3%	10 005	25.4%	10 302	26.1%	14 56	8.7%	33 334	84.5%	14 021	100.0%	(70.6)%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	330	330	12	3.5%	9	2.8%	7	2.1%	6	1.7%	33	10.1%	481	250.3%	(96.8)%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	82 580	82 580	34 987	42.4%	26 626	32.2%	19 970	24.2%	-	-	81 583	98.8%	-	75.1%	(76.2)%
Other own revenue	16 714	20 102	19 219	95.0%	18 028	105.5%	7 633	39.5%	7 070	35.2%	42 253	210.2%	29 758	294.7%	(86.2)%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	503	-	482	-	-	-	-	-	966	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	336 918	347 560	98 074	29.1%	84 898	25.2%	90 693	26.1%	76 736	22.1%	350 401	100.8%	270 087	183.5%	(71.6)%
Employee related costs	93 591	98 460	23 150	25.1%	32 372	34.3%	22 985	23.3%	19 483	19.8%	98 070	99.6%	30 803	112.4%	(36.7)%
Remuneration of councillors	9 083	9 641	2 167	23.9%	2 762	30.4%	2 161	22.7%	2 313	24.3%	9 403	99.9%	1 916	92.2%	(20.3)%
Debt impairment	49 931	49 966	52 296	104.7%	52 296	104.7%	51 096	102.4%	53 396	106.9%	202 644	405.3%	222 644	447.6%	(100.0)%
Depreciation and asset impairment	59 673	58 873	14 918	25.0%	14 918	25.0%	14 918	25.3%	14 918	25.3%	59 673	101.4%	58 468	99.5%	(74.5)%
Finance charges	17 836	17 836	27.16	15.4%	1 631	9.0%	9 050	50.7%	9 101	51.0%	22 527	126.3%	9 463	53.8%	(3.8)%
Bulk purchases	50 456	50 456	7 551	15.0%	3 956	7.8%	15 448	30.6%	3 977	7.9%	30 912	61.3%	13 510	33.5%	(10.0)%
Other materials	2 480	18 029	2 716	22.7%	3 616	20.5%	2 462	27.3%	7 737	19.2%	10 122	112.2%	3 185	1318.0%	(65.4)%
Contracted services	9 163	6 093	2 886	31.5%	6 702	73.1%	5 271	74.6%	367	5.3%	4 445	64.5%	2 366	56.6%	(84.5)%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loss on disposal of PPE	36 999	41 546	15 622	42.2%	14 801	40.0%	23 066	55.5%	24 840	59.8%	78 329	188.5%	112 669	378.7%	(78.0)%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 207)	(39 285)	(3 733)	-	15 138	-	(7 311)	-	(19 716)	-	(15 622)	-	(161 950)	-	(100.0)%
Transfers recognised - capital	98 761	98 761	26 715	27.1%	9 081	9.2%	6 134	6.2%	-	-	41 929	42.5%	5 640	81.2%	(100.0)%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	65 554	59 476	22 982	-	24 219	-	(1 178)	-	(19 716)	-	26 307	-	(156 309)	-	(100.0)%
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	65 554	59 476	22 982	-	24 219	-	(1 178)	-	(19 716)	-	26 307	-	(156 309)	-	(100.0)%
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	65 554	59 476	22 982	-	24 219	-	(1 178)	-	(19 716)	-	26 307	-	(156 309)	-	(100.0)%
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	65 554	59 476	22 982	-	24 219	-	(1 178)	-	(19 716)	-	26 307	-	(156 309)	-	(100.0)%

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	338 303	277 682	76 840	22.7%	60 134	17.8%	41 955	15.1%	21 200	7.6%	200 129	72.1%	29 079	52.4%	(27.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 238	9 295	1 546	10.9%	2 495	17.5%	2 281	24.5%	2 103	22.6%	8 425	90.6%	2 036	42.9%	3.3%
Service charges	99 798	48 406	15 302	15.3%	14 526	14.6%	11 066	16.1%	14 582	21.3%	55 477	80.9%	15 442	28.3%	(5.6%)
Other revenue	14 027	16 104	4 261	30.4%	3 337	20.8%	2 898	17.9%	3 946	24.5%	14 430	89.6%	5 524	93.4%	(28.6%)
Government - operating	82 580	82 580	35 234	42.7%	27 076	32.8%	20 270	24.5%	-	-	82 580	100.0%	-	-	-
Government - capital	98 761	98 761	19 933	20.2%	12 408	12.6%	5 042	5.1%	-	-	37 383	37.9%	5 640	79.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	28 899	2 336	563	1.9%	292	1.0%	410	17.5%	569	24.4%	1 834	78.5%	437	4.9%	30.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(235 315)	(250 556)	(52 738)	22.4%	(56 512)	24.0%	(52 357)	20.9%	(36 887)	14.7%	(198 493)	79.2%	(33 085)	93.8%	11.5%
Suppliers and employees	(217 480)	(241 638)	(52 738)	24.2%	(56 512)	26.0%	(52 357)	21.7%	(36 887)	15.3%	(198 493)	82.1%	(33 085)	94.5%	11.5%
Finance charges	(17 835)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	102 988	27 126	24 103	23.4%	3 622	3.5%	(10 402)	(38.3%)	(15 687)	(57.8%)	1 636	6.0%	(4 006)	7.8%	291.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(98 761)	(98 761)	(13 865)	14.0%	(7 273)	7.4%	(4 885)	4.9%	(9 658)	9.8%	(35 681)	36.1%	(14 384)	86.4%	(32.9%)
Capital assets	(98 761)	(98 761)	(13 865)	14.0%	(7 273)	7.4%	(4 885)	4.9%	(9 658)	9.8%	(35 681)	36.1%	(14 384)	86.4%	(32.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(98 761)	(98 761)	(13 865)	14.0%	(7 273)	7.4%	(4 885)	4.9%	(9 658)	9.8%	(35 681)	36.1%	(14 384)	86.4%	(32.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	86.7%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	86.7%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(486)	-	(3 000)	617.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(486)	-	(3 000)	617.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(341)	145	(3 000)	879.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(2 070.6%)	18	(1.3%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 886	(71 490)	7 237	186.2%	(3 650)	(93.9%)	(15 287)	21.4%	(25 345)	35.5%	(37 045)	51.8%	(18 372)	(33.5%)	38.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 527	2 527	2 527	100.0%	9 764	386.4%	6 114	241.9%	(9 173)	(363.0%)	2 527	100.0%	(14 621)	100.0%	(37.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 413	(88 963)	9 764	152.3%	6 114	95.3%	(9 173)	13.3%	(34 518)	50.1%	(34 518)	50.1%	(32 993)	(25.9%)	4.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 949	3.1%	2 301	2.4%	2 205	2.3%	88 489	92.2%	95 944	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3 943	42.9%	448	4.9%	226	2.5%	4 578	49.8%	9 196	2.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 451	8.6%	824	2.9%	519	1.8%	24 741	80.7%	28 536	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 707	3.3%	1 080	2.1%	1 050	2.1%	47 140	92.5%	50 976	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 506	2.7%	1 174	2.1%	1 142	2.0%	52 930	93.3%	56 752	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	100.0%	284	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 036	3.7%	4 938	2.6%	4 662	2.4%	174 620	91.3%	191 256	44.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 591	4.5%	10 765	2.5%	9 804	2.3%	392 783	90.7%	432 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	1 160	26.6%	650	14.9%	389	8.9%	2 159	49.5%	4 359	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 006	39.8%	489	3.2%	178	1.2%	8 433	55.8%	15 106	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 373	2.8%	7 731	2.3%	7 626	2.3%	312 435	92.7%	337 166	77.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	3 052	4.0%	1 895	2.5%	1 610	2.1%	69 756	91.4%	76 313	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 591	4.5%	10 765	2.5%	9 804	2.3%	392 783	90.7%	432 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 803	4.2%	-	-	5 419	2.9%	171 894	92.9%	185 117	90.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	136	16.1%	709	83.9%	845	.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	236	27.8%	6	.7%	-	-	609	71.5%	852	.4%
Auditor General	76	2.1%	-	-	469	12.9%	3 102	85.0%	3 647	1.8%
Other	1 346	8.9%	1 231	8.1%	422	2.8%	12 120	80.2%	15 119	7.4%
Total	9 463	4.6%	1 237	.6%	6 447	3.1%	188 433	91.7%	205 580	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MZWANDILE PENNELL MANZI	058 963 2811
Financial Manager	Mr XOLANI MALINDI	058 963 2811

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MALUTI-A-PHOFUNG (FS194)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 710 878	1 710 878	262 498	15.3%	274 601	16.1%	226 781	13.3%	468 025	27.4%	1 231 905	72.0%	175 166	75.2%	167.2%
Property rates	207 596	207 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 626	77.4%	160 626	77.4%	37 981	72.8%	327.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	558 165	558 165	25 961	4.7%	28 912	5.2%	26 616	4.8%	193 812	34.7%	275 302	49.3%	61 285	48.0%	216.2%
Service charges - water revenue	78 315	78 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 756	76 706	97 756	97.9%	21 040	98.4%	264.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	41 577	41 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 439	70.8%	29 439	70.8%	8 173	83.5%	260.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	34 832	34 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 999	77.5%	26 999	77.5%	7 564	91.0%	257.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 284	1 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	74.0%	950	74.0%	165	108.4%	476.6%
Interest earned - external investments	2 900	2 900	255	8.8%	14	5%	-	-	1 092	37.7%	1 362	47.0%	189	45.3%	486.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	31 800	31 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 844	105.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	14 012	14 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 570	18.3%	2 570	18.3%	1 708	94.9%	50.5%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	503 632	503 632	209 187	41.5%	164 022	32.6%	123 442	24.5%	1 566	3%	498 217	98.9%	10 083	97.5%	(84.5%)
Other own revenue	236 765	236 765	27 095	11.4%	81 652	34.5%	76 722	32.4%	(25 735)	(10.9%)	159 735	67.5%	18 538	71.1%	(238.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 245 878	2 245 878	328 623	14.6%	252 304	11.2%	273 910	12.2%	572 910	25.5%	1 427 746	63.6%	330 350	67.7%	73.4%
Employee related costs	455 734	455 734	83 456	18.3%	94 441	20.7%	100 506	22.1%	207 658	45.6%	486 061	106.7%	112 487	101.3%	84.6%
Remuneration of councillors	23 357	23 357	5 979	25.6%	5 880	25.2%	6 225	26.7%	7 048	30.2%	25 132	107.6%	5 625	101.3%	25.3%
Debt impairment	270 000	270 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 119	133.5%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	265 000	265 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	762	19.0%	762	19.0%	85	47.3%	796.1%
Bulk purchases	608 750	608 750	217 373	35.7%	120 246	19.8%	88 911	14.6%	150 965	24.8%	577 495	94.9%	4 386	25.8%	3 342.0%
Other Materials	94 680	94 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 420	26.8%	25 420	26.8%	12 616	10.7%	101.5%
Contracted services	82 143	82 143	6 238	7.6%	12 388	15.1%	24 441	29.8%	(2 992)	(4.9%)	39 075	47.6%	14 997	50.3%	(126.6%)
Transfers and grants	115 540	115 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 340	76.5%	115 540	100.0%	34 921	60.9%	153.0%
Other expenditure	306 675	306 675	15 576	5.1%	19 349	6.3%	26 627	8.7%	96 709	31.5%	158 261	51.6%	55 114	78.2%	75.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(535 000)	(535 000)	(66 124)		22 297		(47 129)		(104 885)		(195 842)		(155 185)		
Transfers recognised - capital	215 732	215 732	73 100	33.9%	15 000	7.0%	97 632	45.3%	-	-	185 732	86.1%	-	100.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(319 268)	(319 268)	6 976		37 297		50 503		(104 885)		(10 110)		(155 185)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(319 268)	(319 268)	6 976		37 297		50 503		(104 885)		(10 110)		(155 185)		
Attributable to members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(319 268)	(319 268)	6 976		37 297		50 503		(104 885)		(10 110)		(155 185)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(319 268)	(319 268)	6 976		37 297		50 503		(104 885)		(10 110)		(155 185)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	272 432	272 432	12 697	4.7%	29 174	10.7%	43 434	15.9%	37 046	13.6%	122 351	44.9%	91 774	81.1%	(59.6%)
National Government	215 732	215 732	12 697	5.9%	29 174	13.5%	43 434	20.1%	36 815	17.1%	122 121	56.6%	86 144	96.3%	(57.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital (borrowing)	215 732	215 732	12 697	5.9%	29 174	13.5%	43 434	20.1%	36 815	17.1%	122 121	56.6%	86 144	96.3%	(57.3%)
Internally generated funds	56 700	56 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	4%	230	4%	5 630	48.1%	(95.9%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	272 432	272 432	12 697	4.7%	29 174	10.7%	43 434	15.9%	37 046	13.6%	122 351	44.9%	91 774	81.1%	(59.6%)
Governance and Administration	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	3.1%	230	3.1%	363	23.0%	(36.7%)
Executive & Council	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	230	-	363	-	(36.7%)
Community and Public Safety	85 202	85 202	2 719	3.2%	16 027	18.8%	15 645	18.4%	12 410	14.6%	46 800	54.9%	48 365	151.9%	(74.3%)
Community & Social Services	56 830	56 830	1 028	1.8%	7 319	12.9%	11 436	20.1%	7 898	13.9%	27 682	48.7%	23 202	173.1%	(66.0%)
Sport And Recreation	26 873	26 873	1 691	6.3%	8 708	32.4%	4 209	15.7%	4 511	16.8%	19 119	71.1%	25 163	135.2%	(82.1%)
Public Safety	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	54 202	54 202	4 954	9.1%	8 732	16.1%	6 576	12.1%	9 025	16.7%	29 287	54.0%	17 182	56.5%	(47.5%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	54 202	54 202	4 954	9.1%	8 732	16.1%	6 576	12.1%	9 025	16.7%	29 287	54.0%	17 182	56.5%	(47.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	117 186	117 186	3 634	3.1%	3 025	2.6%	21 212	18.1%	11 209	9.6%	39 081	33.3%	23 570	59.7%	(52.4%)
Electricity	12 600	12 600	1 166	9.3%	-	-	1 221	9.7%	456	3.6%	8 844	22.6%	3 304	49.1%	(86.2%)
Water	61 405	61 405	125	2%	-	-	7 346	12.0%	708	1.2%	8 178	13.3%	16 715	78.9%	(95.8%)
Waste Water Management	43 181	43 181	2 344	5.4%	3 025	7.0%	12 645	29.3%	10 045	23.3%	28 059	65.0%	3 551	27.4%	182.9%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 342	8 342	1 390	16.7%	1 390	16.7%	-	-	4 171	50.0%	6 952	83.3%	2 294	66.8%	81.9%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 537 514	1 537 514	385 681	25.1%	289 619	18.8%	306 271	19.9%	77 496	5.0%	1 059 067	68.9%	148 703	68.4%	(47.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	134 937	134 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 748	60.6%	81 748	60.6%	18 795	39.2%	335.0%
Service charges	458 913	458 913	35 411	7.7%	27 909	6.1%	23 970	5.2%	192 434	41.9%	279 725	61.0%	79 493	35.0%	141.5%
Other revenue	200 875	200 875	67 605	33.7%	82 639	41.1%	61 082	30.4%	(198 130)	(80.8%)	12 096	6.4%	41 186	142.1%	(981.8%)
Government - operating	503 632	503 632	209 187	41.5%	164 022	32.6%	123 442	24.5%	1 566	3%	498 217	98.9%	-	95.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	215 732	215 732	73 100	33.9%	15 000	7.0%	97 632	45.3%	-	-	185 732	86.1%	-	100.0%	(98.0%)
Interest	23 425	23 425	378	1.6%	48	2%	145	6%	-	-	749	3.2%	9 030	101.5%	(90.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 287 533)	(1 287 533)	(390 224)	30.3%	(263 651)	20.5%	(186 750)	14.5%	(153 564)	11.9%	(994 190)	77.2%	(172 814)	82.7%	(11.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 167 993)	(1 167 993)	(364 624)	31.2%	(235 351)	20.2%	(159 550)	13.7%	(123 659)	10.6%	(883 185)	75.6%	(152 614)	63.1%	(19.0%)
Finance charges	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(115 540)	(115 540)	(25 600)	22.2%	(28 300)	24.5%	(27 200)	23.5%	(29 905)	25.9%	(111 005)	96.1%	(20 200)	78.4%	48.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	249 981	249 981	(4 543)	(1.8%)	25 967	10.4%	119 521	47.8%	(76 069)	(30.4%)	64 877	26.0%	(24 111)	17.2%	215.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	87 268	-	2 050	-	(69 167)	-	111 061	-	131 212	-	(1 448)	-	(7 768.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	87 268	-	2 050	-	(69 167)	-	111 061	-	131 212	-	(1 448)	-	(7 768.5%)
Payments	(245 189)	(245 189)	(86 631)	35.3%	(23 873)	9.7%	(43 034)	17.6%	(36 815)	15.0%	(190 353)	77.6%	(8 728)	44.3%	321.8%
Capital assets	(245 189)	(245 189)	(86 631)	35.3%	(23 873)	9.7%	(43 034)	17.6%	(36 815)	15.0%	(190 353)	77.6%	(8 728)	44.3%	321.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(245 189)	(245 189)	638	(3%)	(21 823)	8.9%	(112 201)	45.8%	74 245	(30.3%)	(59 140)	24.1%	(10 176)	31.3%	(829.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89.6%
Repayment of borrowing	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89.6%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(208)	(208)	(3 906)	1 877.0%	4 145	(1 992.0%)	7 321	(3 518.4%)	(1 823)	876.3%	5 737	(2 757.0%)	(34 287)	(15.9%)	(94.7%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	8 290	8 290	1 019	12.3%	2 288	(34.8%)	1 259	15.2%	8 580	103.5%	1 019	12.3%	23 324	302.4%	(63.7%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	8 082	8 082	(2 886)	(35.7%)	1 259	15.6%	8 580	106.2%	6 756	83.6%	6 756	83.6%	(10 943)	(8.7%)	(161.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	29 255	7.6%	8 370	2.2%	7 010	1.8%	339 853	88.4%	384 488	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	25 352	10.3%	16 990	6.9%	11 068	4.5%	191 953	78.2%	245 363	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 542	3.0%	7 931	2.8%	7 555	2.7%	257 293	91.5%	281 329	22.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 441	2.3%	2 905	1.9%	2 824	1.9%	141 035	91.9%	150 205	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 277	1.5%	2 581	1.7%	2 524	1.7%	141 586	95.0%	148 969	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	331	.6%	58	1%	35	1%	51 653	99.2%	52 077	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	69 197	5.5%	38 835	3.1%	31 017	2.5%	1 123 377	89.0%	1 262 426	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15 416	7.2%	12 735	5.9%	9 421	4.4%	176 896	82.5%	214 467	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	20 650	6.6%	14 317	4.6%	10 529	3.4%	267 043	85.4%	312 539	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	33 131	4.5%	11 783	1.6%	11 067	1.5%	679 439	92.4%	735 420	58.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	69 197	5.5%	38 835	3.1%	31 017	2.5%	1 123 377	89.0%	1 262 426	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	63 861	2.1%	45 096	1.5%	42 008	1.4%	2 862 645	95.0%	3 013 610	93.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 076	20.0%	4 741	18.7%	4 261	16.8%	11 289	44.5%	25 367	8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	4 456	14.6%	4 449	14.6%	4 436	14.6%	17 148	56.2%	30 489	9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	204	5.0%	305	7.5%	584	14.4%	2 966	73.1%	4 058	1%
Other	5 909	3.9%	19 584	12.8%	14 939	9.7%	112 945	73.6%	153 377	4.8%
Total	79 506	2.5%	74 174	2.3%	66 229	2.1%	3 006 992	93.2%	3 226 901	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt Acting K Masekoane	058 718 3767
Financial Manager	Mt NP Khumalo	058 718 3741

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
<i>R thousands</i>															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	129 038	126 801	50 942	39.5%	15 628	12.1%	12 700	10.0%	-	-	79 271	62.5%	13 670	97.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates	12 628	12 630	9 082	71.9%	1 745	13.8%	1 671	13.2%	-	-	12 498	99.0%	629	88.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 926	4 586	1 967	11.4%	1 296	9.3%	675	14.7%	-	-	3 564	77.7%	558	68.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	11 230	12 767	2 718	24.2%	2 485	22.1%	2 319	18.2%	-	-	7 522	58.9%	656	75.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 959	7 566	2 429	37.8%	2 611	37.1%	2 425	34.8%	-	-	7 955	104.1%	795	87.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 485	7 504	2 512	30.7%	2 329	39.0%	2 535	33.8%	-	-	7 680	101.0%	726	87.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 756	2 434	103	2.2%	541	11.4%	118	4.8%	-	-	762	31.3%	9 990	390.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	220	286	15	5.8%	3 885	3.8%	30	9.7%	-	-	20 026	70.0%	1 142	14.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 896	8 791	2 122	36.0%	2 273	38.6%	2 589	29.4%	-	-	6 984	79.4%	1 401	69.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	54	54	-	-	-	-	0	1%	-	-	0	1%	-	10.5%	-
Licences and permits	27	23	6	22.0%	6	21.5%	6	27.7%	-	-	18	77.7%	(7)	66.5%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	64 948	69 409	30 063	46.3%	2 053	3.2%	-	-	-	-	32 116	46.3%	-	100.0%	-
Other own revenue	1 909	880	99	5.2%	81	4.3%	129	16.2%	-	-	310	38.8%	6	10.0%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	128 962	126 745	25 143	19.5%	39 657	30.8%	19 998	15.8%	-	-	84 798	66.9%	48 084	112.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	67 732	64 026	14 873	24.1%	16 518	23.3%	14 177	26.2%	-	-	63 568	80.6%	13 092	85.4%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 723	5 723	1 370	23.9%	1 368	23.9%	1 931	33.7%	-	-	4 669	81.6%	1 370	108.6%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	5 113	4 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 460	3 460	-	-	-	-	105	3.0%	-	-	105	3.0%	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 386	144	6	0.4%	1 670	69.9%	0	1.0%	-	-	1 670	119.9%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	18 200	19 350	3 572	19.6%	9 980	54.8%	379	2.0%	-	-	13 931	72.0%	14 951	162.8%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 382	3 212	-	-	1 436	62.0%	258	8.0%	-	-	7 734	54.0%	1 146	135.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	28 964	36 708	5 328	18.4%	10 465	36.8%	3 062	8.4%	-	-	19 066	51.9%	17 525	154.1%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	76	56	25 799		(24 029)		(7 297)		-	-	(5 527)		(34 414)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	76	56	25 799		(24 029)		(7 297)		-	-	(5 527)		(34 414)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	76	56	25 799		(24 029)		(7 297)		-	-	(5 527)		(34 414)		
Attributable to minority	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	76	56	25 799		(24 029)		(7 297)		-	-	(5 527)		(34 414)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	76	56	25 799		(24 029)		(7 297)		-	-	(5 527)		(34 414)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	201 102	204 402	56 908	28.3%	69 879	34.7%	12 696	6.2%	5 346	2.6%	144 829	70.9%	25 860	98.2%	(79.3%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 103	21 243	1 839	18.2%	2 195	21.7%	1 046	4.9%	-	-	5 080	23.9%	2 536	111.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges	30 880	24 495	2 989	9.7%	3 463	11.8%	3 120	12.7%	-	-	9 763	39.9%	6 132	84.6%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	5 780	1 201	3 268	56.5%	7 270	125.8%	1 117	93.0%	829	69.0%	12 486	1 039.5%	3 653	313.0%	(77.3%)
Government - operating	64 948	68 248	30 064	46.3%	20 534	31.6%	750	1.1%	-	-	51 348	75.2%	100.0%		
Government - capital	84 454	84 454	18 747	22.2%	36 227	42.9%	6 647	7.9%	4 516	5.3%	66 137	78.3%	13 539	105.7%	(66.6%)
Interest	4 937	4 717	-	-	-	-	16	0.3%	-	-	16	0.3%	-	-	
Dividends	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(117 097)	(120 097)	(20 571)	17.6%	(35 121)	30.0%	(20 767)	17.3%	(11 801)	9.8%	(88 260)	73.5%	(27 530)	98.2%	(57.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(114 709)	(117 709)	(20 510)	17.9%	(34 749)	30.3%	(20 715)	17.6%	(11 787)	10.0%	(87 762)	74.6%	(26 616)	98.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(2 388)	(2 388)	(61)	2.5%	(372)	15.6%	(52)	2.2%	(14)	0.6%	(498)	20.9%	(363)	68.0%	(96.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	84 005	84 305	36 337	43.3%	34 758	41.4%	(8 071)	(9.6%)	(6 455)	(7.7%)	56 569	67.1%	(1 670)	98.3%	286.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(84 454)	(84 454)	(23 308)	27.6%	(38 834)	46.0%	(15 019)	17.8%	(4 516)	5.3%	(81 677)	96.7%	(35 205)	138.3%	(87.2%)
Capital assets	(84 454)	(84 454)	(23 308)	27.6%	(38 834)	46.0%	(15 019)	17.8%	(4 516)	5.3%	(81 677)	96.7%	(35 205)	138.3%	(87.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(84 454)	(84 454)	(23 308)	27.6%	(38 834)	46.0%	(15 019)	17.8%	(4 516)	5.3%	(81 677)	96.7%	(35 205)	138.3%	(87.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(187)	(187)	(187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(187)	(187)	(187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(187)	(187)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(636)	(336)	13 029	(2 048.5%)	(4 076)	640.8%	(23 090)	6 870.9%	(10 972)	3 264.7%	(25 108)	7 471.3%	(36 874)	(390.5%)	(70.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	489	489	34 059	6 959.1%	47 088	9 621.3%	43 013	8 788.6%	19 922	4 070.6%	34 059	6 959.1%	38 452	(48.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(147)	153	47 088	(32 112.0%)	43 013	(29 332.6%)	19 922	12 990.7%	8 951	5 836.5%	8 951	5 836.5%	1 578	222.3%	467.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bruce William Kammerer	058 913 8314
Financial Manager	M S A Nyaghol	058 913 8300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: MANTSOPA (FS196)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/ to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	232 650	232 650	57 583	24.8%	49 533	21.3%	53 494	23.0%	40 682	17.5%	201 292	86.5%	64 885	117.3%	(37.3%)
Property rates	14 714	14 714	15 199	103.3%	74	5%	(375)	(2.5%)	685	4.7%	15 583	105.9%	(179)	100.8%	(482.2%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	40 413	40 413	8 703	21.5%	7 422	18.4%	7 618	18.8%	6 764	16.7%	30 506	75.5%	6 397	81.8%	5.7%
Service charges - water revenue	34 872	34 872	7 861	28.0%	9 460	27.1%	8 584	24.6%	8 991	25.8%	36 796	105.5%	11 349	133.8%	20.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 751	24 751	6 145	24.8%	6 094	24.6%	6 028	24.4%	5 318	21.5%	23 586	95.2%	4 328	128.4%	22.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 057	17 057	4 190	24.6%	3 994	23.5%	4 754	28.0%	3 552	20.8%	16 076	94.3%	2 863	127.5%	24.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 070	1 070	337	31.5%	269	25.2%	248	23.1%	297	27.8%	1 151	107.6%	351	108.3%	15.5%
Interest earned - external investments	400	327	400	122.3%	176	53.8%	181	55.0%	111	33.9%	738	184.4%	122	130.8%	(9.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	25 000	25 000	5 706	22.8%	6 482	25.9%	7 534	30.1%	6 634	26.5%	27 356	109.4%	6 642	117.7%	6.4%
Dividends received	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 006	1 006	-	-	-	-	-	23	2.3%	(8)	-	2.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	72 472	72 472	6 848	9.4%	15 703	20.8%	19 233	26.5%	6 842	9.4%	48 026	66.3%	32 741	129.7%	(79.1%)
Other own revenue	875	875	368	42.0%	333	38.1%	262	29.9%	488	55.7%	1 450	165.8%	271	121.5%	79.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	223 121	223 121	32 942	14.8%	47 164	21.1%	49 064	22.0%	59 516	26.7%	188 686	84.6%	107 663	123.5%	(44.7%)
Employee related costs	81 265	81 265	19 556	24.1%	19 997	24.1%	20 621	25.4%	20 339	25.0%	80 115	98.6%	18 588	101.5%	9.4%
Remuneration of councillors	6 005	6 005	1 162	19.1%	1 991	32.9%	1 525	25.2%	1 854	30.6%	6 832	112.8%	1 428	96.5%	2.8%
Debt interest	44 526	44 526	41 526	93.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 032	5 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	(69)	(1.4%)	(69)	(1.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	40 533	40 533	5 124	12.6%	10 962	27.0%	10 594	26.1%	8 314	20.5%	34 995	86.3%	15 996	99.8%	(48.0%)
Other Materials	5 038	5 038	5 296	105%	5 048	100.2%	985	19.5%	737	14.6%	2 564	50.9%	1 788	82.4%	(58.8%)
Contracted services	12 461	12 461	2 345	18.8%	6 324	50.8%	5 656	45.4%	2 684	21.5%	17 009	136.5%	2 790	91.5%	1.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	375	-	380	-	301	-	15 229	-	16 184	-	38 553	4 146.7%	74.0%
Other expenditure	28 211	28 211	2 920	13.9%	7 326	26.0%	9 382	33.3%	10 427	37.0%	31 056	110.1%	8 520	87.7%	22.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 529	9 529	24 641	-	2 369	-	4 430	-	(18 834)	-	12 606	-	(42 778)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	45 064	45 064	1 397	3.1%	8 859	15.2%	1 892	4.2%	6 238	13.8%	16 377	36.3%	4 415	28.0%	41.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	54 593	54 593	26 039	-	9 228	-	6 322	-	(12 606)	-	28 983	-	(38 363)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	54 593	54 593	26 039	-	9 228	-	6 322	-	(12 606)	-	28 983	-	(38 363)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	54 593	54 593	26 039	-	9 228	-	6 322	-	(12 606)	-	28 983	-	(38 363)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	54 593	54 593	26 039	-	9 228	-	6 322	-	(12 606)	-	28 983	-	(38 363)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	259 815	129 746	75 239	29.0%	48 913	18.8%	40 907	31.5%	20 403	15.7%	185 462	142.9%	17 818	70.4%	14.5%
Receipts	13 243	26 542	1 701	12.8%	2 569	19.4%	2 836	10.7%	2 884	10.9%	9 989	37.6%	2 180	81.4%	32.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	112 990	10 705	15 309	13.6%	12 786	11.4%	15 096	141.0%	16 915	158.0%	40 106	561.5%	11 018	62.1%	53.5%
Service charges	1 226	5 013	684	55.8%	1 785	145.6%	663	13.2%	497	9.9%	3 628	72.4%	4 620	637.5%	(89.2%)
Other revenue	72 472	55 034	33 194	45.8%	22 771	31.4%	17 828	32.4%	-	-	73 793	134.1%	-	96.4%	-
Government - operating	45 064	29 996	22 087	49.0%	8 927	19.8%	4 303	14.3%	-	-	35 318	117.7%	-	37.2%	-
Government - capital	15 400	2 422	2 232	14.5%	75	5%	182	7.5%	107	4.4%	2 595	107.1%	-	1%	(100.0%)
Dividends	20	33	33	162.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	100.0%	-	-	-
Payments	(187 780)	(112 486)	(55 536)	29.6%	(49 962)	26.6%	(34 491)	30.7%	(22 327)	19.8%	(162 317)	144.3%	(90 562)	117.2%	(75.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(187 780)	(112 486)	(55 536)	29.6%	(49 962)	26.6%	(34 491)	30.7%	(22 327)	19.8%	(162 317)	144.3%	(90 562)	116.9%	(75.4%)
Finance charges	-	(24 558)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(27 263)	-	-	(3)	-	(6)	-	(23)	1%	(23)	1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	72 035	17 260	19 703	27.4%	(1 049)	(1.5%)	6 415	37.2%	(1 925)	(11.2%)	23 145	134.1%	(72 744)	(168.2%)	(97.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	-	(1 850)	(13 671)	-	9 512	-	(1 464)	79.1%	10 934	(591.1%)	5 311	(287.1%)	73 587	-	(85.1%)
Receipts	-	(1 850)	(13 671)	-	9 512	-	(1 464)	79.1%	10 934	(591.1%)	5 311	(287.1%)	73 587	-	(85.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	(1 850)	(13 671)	-	9 512	-	(1 464)	79.1%	10 940	(591.6%)	5 318	(287.5%)	73 587	-	(85.1%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	(7)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(46 964)	(6 160)	(13 111)	13.1%	(8 392)	17.9%	(5 061)	(6 492)	(26 104)	-	(26 104)	-	(11 243)	79.0%	(42.3%)
Capital assets	(46 964)	(6 160)	(13 111)	13.1%	(8 392)	17.9%	(5 061)	(6 492)	(26 104)	-	(26 104)	-	(11 243)	79.1%	(42.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(46 964)	(1 850)	(13 671)	42.2%	1 121	(2.4%)	(6 520)	352.7%	4 442	(240.1%)	(20 793)	1 124.0%	62 344	(168.8%)	(92.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	-	8	-	-	(14)	-	34	434.7%	19	238.7%	39	496.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Receipts	-	8	-	-	(14)	-	34	434.7%	19	238.7%	39	496.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	8	-	-	(14)	-	34	434.7%	19	238.7%	39	496.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(940)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(940)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(940)	8	-	-	(14)	1.5%	34	434.7%	19	238.7%	39	496.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 130	15 418	(128)	(5%)	57	2%	(75)	(5%)	2 536	16.4%	2 390	15.5%	(10 400)	(3.0%)	(124.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(21 804)	-	(120)	6%	(248)	1.1%	(191)	-	(265)	-	(120)	-	11 685	12 443.6%	(102.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 326	15 418	(248)	(10.7%)	(191)	(8.2%)	(265)	(1.7%)	2 271	14.7%	2 271	14.7%	1 285	(5.9%)	76.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 471	4.4%	1 069	3.2%	928	2.7%	30 308	89.7%	33 776	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3 945	15.9%	1 549	6.2%	1 024	4.1%	18 310	73.7%	24 828	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 586	3.9%	4 156	3.5%	3 808	3.2%	104 848	89.3%	117 409	32.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 922	2.9%	2 547	2.5%	2 399	2.4%	92 582	92.2%	100 451	28.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 016	2.8%	1 713	2.4%	1 607	2.2%	67 143	92.6%	72 479	20.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	61	1.3%	53	1.3%	66	1.7%	3 836	95.5%	4 017	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	70	1.6%	46	1.1%	40	0%	4 229	96.4%	4 395	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 072	4.2%	11 144	3.1%	9 873	2.8%	321 266	89.9%	357 354	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	1 084	7.9%	855	6.2%	529	3.8%	11 278	82.0%	13 745	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 798	9.9%	1 044	5.8%	438	2.4%	14 853	81.9%	18 133	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	12 189	3.7%	9 245	2.8%	8 906	2.7%	295 109	90.7%	325 449	91.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	1.3%	0	1.3%	0	1.7%	26	96.2%	27	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 072	4.2%	11 144	3.1%	9 873	2.8%	321 266	89.9%	357 354	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 825	2.1%	4 864	3.6%	4 116	3.1%	122 305	91.2%	134 110	76.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	53	5.3%	124	12.5%	815	82.2%	991	8%
PAYE deductions	1 978	15.7%	1 988	15.6%	-	-	8 636	68.6%	12 582	7.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	957	50.7%	929	49.3%	-	-	-	-	1 887	1.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	20	3.6%	25	4.5%	6	1.1%	504	90.9%	554	3%
Auditor General	20	7%	24	9%	-	-	2 723	96.4%	2 767	1.6%
Other	3 596	15.9%	7 543	33.4%	585	2.6%	10 873	48.1%	22 597	12.9%
Total	9 395	5.4%	15 406	8.8%	4 830	2.8%	145 856	83.1%	175 488	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt P Masejane	051 924 0654
Financial Manager	M A M Makoa	051 924 0655

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18													Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	219 774	122 149	48 787	22.2%	37 228	16.9%	29 015	23.8%	4 274	3.5%	119 305	97.7%	279	95.7%	1 430.3%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 425	1 190	307	21.6%	274	19.2%	156	13.1%	158	13.3%	895	75.3%	225	89.5%	(29.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised- operational	215 001	114 214	48 217	22.4%	36 932	17.2%	28 859	25.3%	4 116	3.6%	118 124	103.4%	37	99.8%	11 059.9%
Other non revenue	3 347	6 746	263	7.9%	22	7%	-	-	-	-	285	4.2%	18	2.3%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	219 532	121 937	32 379	14.7%	31 930	14.5%	26 241	21.5%	30 426	25.0%	120 975	99.2%	20 917	97.3%	45.5%
Employee related costs	56 148	57 915	15 035	26.8%	15 540	27.7%	14 584	25.5%	14 516	25.0%	59 734	103.1%	14 471	106.6%	7%
Remuneration of councillors	9 340	10 157	2 454	26.3%	2 522	27.0%	3 088	30.4%	2 642	26.2%	10 726	105.6%	2 527	109.2%	5.6%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 146	3 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	81	-	10	12.2%	8	10.0%	20	25.0%	19	22.8%	57	70.0%	18	114.8%	4.4%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	2 577	2 187	505	19.6%	520	20.2%	353	16.1%	316	17.2%	1 754	80.2%	345	102.7%	8.8%
Contracted services	-	100	-	-	203	-	-	-	-	-	302	73.2%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 768	-	-	-	-	93.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	148 239	48 450	14 276	9.6%	13 139	8.9%	8 195	16.9%	11 025	22.8%	46 635	96.3%	3 563	90.2%	209.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	242	212	16 409		5 298		2 775		(26 152)		(1 670)		(20 638)		
Transfers recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	242	212	16 409		5 298		2 775		(26 152)		(1 670)		(20 638)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	242	212	16 409		5 298		2 775		(26 152)		(1 670)		(20 638)		
Attributable to associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	242	212	16 409		5 298		2 775		(26 152)		(1 670)		(20 638)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	242	212	16 409		5 298		2 775		(26 152)		(1 670)		(20 638)		

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	216 628	122 150	49 589	22.9%	37 901	17.5%	31 103	25.5%	4 889	4.0%	123 482	101.1%	2 067	99.4%	136.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	201	6 747	802	398.1%	677	336.0%	2 087	30.9%	616	9.1%	4 181	62.0%	1 806	94.8%	(65.9%)
Government - operating	215 001	114 214	48 480	22.5%	36 950	17.2%	28 859	25.3%	4 116	3.6%	118 406	103.7%	37	99.7%	11 059.9%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 425	1 190	307	21.6%	274	19.2%	156	13.1%	158	13.3%	895	75.3%	225	89.5%	(29.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(216 386)	(118 791)	(32 397)	15.0%	(32 752)	15.1%	(30 210)	25.4%	(27 601)	23.2%	(122 959)	103.5%	(20 677)	102.9%	33.5%
Suppliers and employees	(216 305)	(118 709)	(32 382)	15.0%	(32 713)	15.1%	(30 189)	25.4%	(27 582)	23.2%	(122 867)	103.5%	(20 659)	103.2%	3.8%
Finance charges	(81)	(81)	(15)	18.2%	(39)	47.5%	(20)	25.0%	(19)	23.0%	(93)	113.7%	(18)	112.5%	5.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	242	3 359	17 192	7 118.9%	5 149	2 132.2%	893	26.6%	(22 711)	(676.1%)	523	15.6%	(18 610)	(15.3%)	22.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(242)	(242)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(242)	(242)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(242)	(242)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	3 118	17 192	-	5 149	-	893	28.6%	(22 711)	(728.5%)	523	16.8%	(18 610)	-	22.0%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	-	249	249	-	17 442	-	22 591	9 056.3%	23 484	9 414.2%	249	100.0%	18 859	100.0%	24.5%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	-	3 367	17 442	-	22 591	-	23 484	697.5%	772	22.9%	772	22.9%	249	33.8%	209.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 460	100.0%	1 460	100.0%	-	-	2 561	176.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 460	100.0%	1 460	100.0%	-	-	2 561	176.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	967	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	967	18.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 012	71.5%	53	1.9%	-	-	749	26.6%	2 814	52.5%
Auditor General	-	-	855	100.0%	-	-	-	-	855	15.9%
Other	79	10.8%	-	-	-	-	649	89.2%	727	13.6%
Total	3 058	57.0%	908	16.9%	-	-	1 397	26.1%	5 363	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mb Takiso P M Libanya	058 718 1000
Financial Manager	Mb Nt. Gqdl	058 718 1000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	785 432	742 048	208 355	26.5%	176 055	22.4%	163 806	22.1%	58 190	7.8%	606 406	81.7%	133 535	97.2%	
Property rates	71 161	66 503	18 906	26.6%	13 253	18.6%	13 398	20.1%	4 413	6.6%	49 970	75.1%	12 318	80.3%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	311 517	290 033	69 832	22.4%	60 441	19.4%	61 022	21.0%	30 713	10.6%	222 009	76.5%	61 485	87.3%	
Service charges - water revenue	105 472	100 712	24 435	23.1%	22 661	21.4%	19 736	19.6%	6 576	6.5%	73 409	72.9%	21 383	88.7%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	47 811	38 756	9 449	19.9%	9 317	19.7%	9 265	24.0%	3 255	8.4%	31 307	80.8%	10 687	96.3%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	39 873	31 133	7 014	17.6%	6 937	17.3%	6 807	21.9%	2 435	7.8%	23 173	74.6%	7 118	86.2%	
Service charges - other	-	(1 607)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	7 895	8 557	1 510	19.1%	988	12.5%	894	10.5%	356	4.2%	3 749	43.8%	289	92.0%	
Interest earned - external investments	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284	139.2%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 079	18 236	5 164	30.2%	5 123	30.0%	5 808	31.8%	1 939	10.6%	18 034	98.9%	5 188	127.6%	
Dividends received	-	1 350	88	-	777	-	381	28.2%	41	3.1%	1 288	95.4%	-	-	
Fines	2 960	5 625	352	11.9%	630	21.3%	885	15.7%	531	9.4%	2 398	42.6%	183	23.0%	
Licences and permits	-	0	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	-	-	
Agency services	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	166 741	172 732	68 372	41.0%	56 148	33.7%	41 023	23.7%	7 722	4.5%	173 266	100.3%	12 944	127.0%	
Other own revenue	13 673	9 788	3 233	23.6%	(230)	(1.7%)	2 450	24.5%	378	3.8%	5 830	58.4%	2 345	95.9%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	25	-	-	30	2.1%	2 115	839.3%	(377)	(679.7%)	1 914	7 837.0%	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	775 018	722 537	102 782	13.3%	137 192	17.7%	83 309	11.5%	315 140	43.6%	638 424	88.4%	119 605	66.5%	
Employee related costs	238 672	249 870	62 980	26.0%	59 480	24.9%	19 138	7.7%	57 380	23.1%	195 994	79.4%	48 946	24.7%	
Remuneration of councillors	18 831	17 340	4 262	22.6%	4 649	24.7%	2 339	13.5%	4 811	27.7%	16 961	92.6%	4 238	97.5%	
Debt impairment	6 258	7 303	27	4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	4%	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 473	15 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	2 948	2 985	520	20.8%	502	20.1%	-	-	17 407	583.1%	18 429	617.4%	1 030	38.9%	
Bulk purchases	231 732	234 142	10 040	4.3%	13 071	5.7%	58 804	23.8%	191 843	81.9%	299 019	127.7%	20 848	27.8%	
Other Materials	-	10 061	735	-	1 071	-	(332)	(3.7%)	2 480	24.6%	3 954	39.3%	11 265	112.0%	
Contracted services	29 727	97 829	8 444	26.4%	14 967	50.3%	2 222	2.3%	24 038	24.6%	49 672	50.8%	5 795	87.2%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1.0%	1 000	1.0%	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	235 827	88 897	16 658	7.1%	15 190	6.4%	4 139	4.7%	16 181	18.2%	52 168	58.7%	27 723	53.1%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(219)	(61.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 414	19 511	105 573	-	38 863	-	80 496	-	(256 950)	-	(32 018)	-	13 930	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	-	60 835	6 630	-	30 147	-	18 840	31.0%	116 669	191.8%	172 286	283.2%	-	-	
Contributors recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	10 414	80 346	112 203	-	69 010	-	99 336	-	(140 281)	-	140 268	-	13 930	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	10 414	80 346	112 203	-	69 010	-	99 336	-	(140 281)	-	140 268	-	13 930	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	10 414	80 346	112 203	-	69 010	-	99 336	-	(140 281)	-	140 268	-	13 930	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 414	80 346	112 203	-	69 010	-	99 336	-	(140 281)	-	140 268	-	13 930	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
	2017/18										2016/17			O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	76 153	79 188	7 618	10.0%	23 917	31.4%	11 201	14.1%	20 354	25.7%	63 090	79.7%	16 331	77.0%	24.6%
National Government	66 840	68 600	7 563	11.3%	23 485	35.1%	10 702	15.6%	17 158	25.0%	58 907	85.9%	7 238	74.6%	137.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital (borrowing)	66 840	68 600	7 563	11.3%	23 485	35.1%	10 702	15.6%	17 158	25.0%	58 907	85.9%	7 238	74.6%	137.0%
Internally generated funds	9 313	10 588	56	.6%	433	4.6%	499	4.7%	3 196	30.2%	4 183	39.5%	9 092	82.0%	(64.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification															
Governance and Administration	2 170	4 046	1	-	192	8.8%	128	3.2%	1 026	25.4%	1 346	33.3%	130	20.6%	690.4%
Executive & Council	385	350	-	-	21	5.4%	40	11.5%	76	21.7%	137	39.2%	16	10.2%	301.7%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 785	3 696	-	-	109	3.0%	86	2.4%	950	24.8%	204	5.5%	10	0.3%	104.3%
Corporate Services	-	-	1	-	171	-	(22)	-	855	-	1 005	-	103	25.6%	728.7%
Community and Public Safety	4 545	6 285	18	.4%	192	4.2%	21	.3%	1 022	16.3%	1 253	19.9%	359	10.8%	184.9%
Community & Social Services	4 545	6 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	2.9%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	1 519	-	163	-	-	-	896	99.0%	1 057	49.6%	119	10	714.5%
Public Safety	-	4 378	18	-	30	-	21	.5%	117	2.7%	186	4.3%	114	-	2.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	10	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 074	12 953	7 158	37.5%	878	4.6%	391	3.0%	(328)	(2.5%)	8 099	62.5%	5 163	64.8%	(106.3%)
Planning and Development	-	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	3.5%	9	3.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	19 074	12 696	7 158	37.5%	878	4.6%	391	3.1%	(337)	(2.7%)	8 090	63.7%	5 163	64.8%	(106.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	48 322	55 904	442	.9%	22 656	46.9%	10 661	19.1%	18 634	33.3%	52 392	93.7%	10 679	119.3%	74.5%
Electricity	5 661	5 661	-	-	670	11.8%	2 489	44.0%	1 669	29.5%	4 829	85.3%	4 813	136.3%	(75.9%)
Water	22 787	23 759	38	.2%	10 300	45.2%	4 173	17.6%	2 700	11.4%	17 212	72.4%	946	188.7%	185.3%
Waste Water Management	19 762	19 314	86	.4%	11 685	59.1%	3 052	15.8%	6 482	33.6%	21 306	110.3%	2 744	145.8%	136.2%
Waste Management	112	7 170	317	283.4%	-	-	947	123.4%	7 782	108.5%	9 046	126.2%	175	2 922.8%	4 385.6%
Other	2 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	759 472	779 687	231 158	30.4%	186 419	24.5%	190 017	24.4%	125 199	16.1%	732 793	94.0%	120 093	91.1%	4.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	60 487	70 487	11 578	19.1%	14 791	24.5%	9 226	13.1%	10 637	15.1%	46 232	65.6%	9 619	65.7%	10.6%
Service charges	428 976	436 081	94 794	22.1%	86 471	20.2%	83 080	19.1%	89 365	20.5%	363 710	81.1%	85 643	79.4%	4.3%
Other revenue	21 911	21 911	18 873	86.1%	7 819	35.7%	31 510	143.8%	24 916	113.7%	63 118	379.3%	24 053	519.2%	3.6%
Government - operating	166 741	166 741	76 017	45.6%	54 497	32.8%	41 023	24.6%	-	-	171 737	103.0%	-	102.0%	-
Government - capital	66 840	66 840	29 581	44.3%	22 119	33.1%	24 909	37.3%	-	-	76 609	114.6%	170	69.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	14 517	17 627	314	2.2%	523	3.6%	268	1.5%	281	1.6%	1 387	7.9%	609	11.5%	(53.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(685 860)	(708 217)	(224 698)	32.8%	(174 865)	25.5%	(171 450)	24.2%	(112 929)	15.9%	(683 943)	96.6%	(112 010)	93.8%	.8%
Suppliers and employees	(683 362)	(705 232)	(224 698)	32.9%	(174 865)	25.6%	(171 450)	24.3%	(112 929)	16.0%	(683 943)	97.0%	(112 010)	94.1%	.8%
Finance charges	(2 498)	(2 985)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	73 612	71 470	6 459	8.8%	11 555	15.7%	18 566	26.0%	12 269	17.2%	48 850	68.4%	8 083	68.6%	51.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(76 153)	(79 118)	(2 088)	2.7%	(9 301)	12.2%	(14 273)	18.0%	(23 138)	29.2%	(48 800)	61.7%	(8 691)	71.7%	166.2%
Capital assets	(76 153)	(79 118)	(2 088)	2.7%	(9 301)	12.2%	(14 273)	18.0%	(23 138)	29.2%	(48 800)	61.7%	(8 691)	71.7%	166.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(76 153)	(79 118)	(2 088)	2.7%	(9 301)	12.2%	(14 273)	18.0%	(23 138)	29.2%	(48 800)	61.7%	(8 691)	71.7%	166.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 200)	(3 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(3 200)	(3 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 200)	(3 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 741)	(10 848)	4 371	(76.1%)	2 254	(39.3%)	4 293	(39.6%)	(10 868)	100.2%	50	(.5%)	(608)	85.8%	1 687.8%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	11 427	11 427	4 704	41.2%	9 075	79.4%	11 329	99.1%	15 622	136.7%	4 704	41.2%	5 312	42.7%	194.1%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	5 686	579	9 075	159.6%	11 329	199.2%	15 622	2 098.2%	4 754	821.1%	4 754	821.1%	4 704	41.2%	1.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 209	3.0%	6 032	2.0%	5 145	1.7%	261 902	93.3%	302 288	53.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	13 008	33.8%	2 791	7.2%	1 439	3.7%	21 275	55.2%	38 512	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 271	7.2%	1 433	3.2%	1 103	2.4%	39 619	87.2%	45 426	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 379	4.0%	2 228	2.6%	2 037	2.4%	77 331	91.0%	84 976	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 387	4.1%	1 510	2.6%	1 341	2.3%	53 569	91.1%	58 806	10.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 046	2.6%	722	1.8%	712	1.8%	38 039	93.9%	40 519	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	32 300	5.7%	14 716	2.6%	11 717	2.1%	511 734	89.7%	570 527	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	4 764	19.3%	3 030	12.2%	1 930	7.8%	15 017	60.7%	24 741	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	9 788	35.2%	1 435	5.2%	973	3.5%	15 601	56.1%	27 797	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 329	4.1%	6 761	2.5%	6 136	2.2%	249 519	91.2%	273 745	48.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 419	2.6%	3 490	1.6%	2 737	1.1%	231 597	94.8%	244 743	42.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	32 300	5.7%	14 716	2.6%	11 717	2.1%	511 734	89.7%	570 527	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	82 849	30.9%	-	-	11 471	4.3%	173 423	64.8%	267 743	90.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 677	94.8%	445	4.9%	17	.2%	12	.1%	9 150	3.1%
Auditor General	295	8.2%	35	1.0%	46	1.3%	3 210	89.5%	3 586	1.2%
Other	364	2.2%	592	3.6%	605	3.6%	15 080	90.6%	16 622	5.6%
Total	92 186	31.0%	1 072	.4%	12 139	4.1%	191 705	64.5%	297 101	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mncedisi Simon Mqwaithi	056 216 9378
Financial Manager	M T R Marumo	056 216 9140

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: NGWATHE (FS203)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Activity	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	684 170	618 790	187 148	27.4%	142 172	20.8%	153 385	24.8%	65 619	10.6%	548 324	88.6%	99 091	84.1%	(33.8%)
Property rates	84 461	83 018	20 692	24.5%	19 156	22.7%	17 833	21.5%	18 849	22.7%	76 530	92.2%	25 132	69.0%	(25.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	197 280	175 405	47 468	24.1%	24 083	12.2%	39 258	22.4%	25 927	14.8%	136 736	78.0%	32 453	79.1%	(20.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	73 962	65 137	16 259	22.0%	14 604	19.7%	15 110	23.2%	15 881	24.4%	61 854	95.0%	5 423	94.3%	192.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	43 098	38 165	8 953	20.5%	8 839	20.2%	8 726	22.9%	7 991	20.9%	34 509	90.4%	9 917	99.4%	(18.6%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	39 049	34 504	7 965	20.4%	7 851	20.1%	7 603	22.0%	7 074	20.5%	30 493	88.6%	9 220	100.1%	(23.3%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 707	3 170	74	2.0%	61	1.6%	75	2.4%	21	.7%	231	7.3%	215	31.7%	(90.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154	75.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 384	48 611	2 519	39.5%	2 149	33.7%	7 979	16.4%	12 322	25.3%	24 968	51.4%	14 960	1 089.9%	(17.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 800	1 000	192	10.7%	192	10.7%	147	14.7%	151	15.1%	682	68.2%	182	147.8%	(17.3%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	169 751	163 751	82 399	48.5%	64 949	38.3%	56 397	34.4%	(22 948)	(14.0%)	180 799	110.4%	1 106	101.1%	(2 175.6%)
Other own revenue	62 678	4 629	627	1.0%	288	.5%	258	5.6%	350	7.6%	1 522	32.9%	430	22.0%	(18.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	785 071	697 073	42 107	5.4%	199 437	25.4%	93 837	13.5%	70 923	10.2%	406 304	58.3%	95 906	69.6%	(26.0%)
Employee related costs	204 626	204 532	16 454	8.0%	116 164	56.8%	52 023	25.4%	49 377	24.1%	234 018	114.4%	45 023	109.2%	9.7%
Remuneration of councillors	13 300	13 300	-	-	6 683	50.2%	3 808	28.6%	1 200	9.0%	11 691	87.9%	2 772	100.0%	(56.7%)
Debt impairment	92 179	68 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	65 550	65 550	191	.3%	9 499	14.5%	(9 046)	(13.8%)	(2 405)	(3.7%)	(1 760)	(2.7%)	22 514	59.8%	(110.7%)
Finance charges	104 850	-	664	.6%	701	.7%	(599)	(.6%)	(682)	-	83	8.4%	8 452	38.4%	(108.1%)
Bulk purchases	156 900	162 900	6 708	4.3%	33 104	21.1%	26 010	16.0%	14 406	8.8%	80 227	49.2%	(57 138)	3.3%	(125.2%)
Other Materials	23 646	26 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030	67.9%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	22 233	20 233	4 478	20.1%	11 633	52.3%	8 217	40.6%	10 363	51.2%	34 691	171.5%	2 616	58.0%	287.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	101 785	136 180	10 094	9.9%	19 065	18.7%	11 128	8.2%	7 679	5.6%	47 967	35.2%	70 578	227.1%	(89.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	3 518	-	2 387	-	2 296	-	(9 014)	-	(613)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(100 901)	(78 283)	145 041		(57 265)		59 548		(5 304)		142 020		3 185		
Transfers recognised - capital	90 078	110 178	19 800	22.0%	32 069	35.6%	18 000	16.3%	27 946	25.4%	97 815	88.8%	14 358	72.6%	94.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 823)	31 895	164 841		(25 196)		77 548		22 642		239 835		17 543		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 823)	31 895	164 841		(25 196)		77 548		22 642		239 835		17 543		
Attributable to members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 823)	31 895	164 841		(25 196)		77 548		22 642		239 835		17 543		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 823)	31 895	164 841		(25 196)		77 548		22 642		239 835		17 543		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	90 078	125 048	7 244	8.0%	16 187	18.0%	27 036	21.6%	24 649	19.7%	75 116	60.1%	16 830	87.1%	46.5%
National Government	90 078	94 078	7 244	8.0%	16 187	18.0%	27 036	28.7%	24 649	26.2%	75 116	79.8%	14 309	89.8%	72.3%
Provincial Government	-	20 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 166	25.8%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	3 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	90 078	118 028	7 244	8.0%	16 187	18.0%	27 036	22.9%	24 649	20.9%	75 116	63.6%	15 475	85.2%	59.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	7 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 354	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	90 078	125 048	7 244	8.0%	16 187	18.0%	27 036	21.6%	24 649	19.7%	75 116	60.1%	16 830	87.1%	46.5%
Governance and Administration	-	6 170	93		210		(44)	(7%)	104	1.7%	363	5.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	2 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	3 850	93	-	210	-	(44)	(1.2%)	104	2.7%	363	9.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	14 217	22 917	791	5.6%	2 116	14.9%	5 244	22.9%	875	3.8%	9 026	39.4%	3 648	60.2%	(76.0%)
Community & Social Services	5 500	10 200	-	-	-	-	178	1.7%	-	-	178	1.7%	3 537	76.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	8 717	8 717	791	9.1%	2 116	24.3%	5 066	58.1%	875	10.0%	8 848	101.5%	111	34.6%	687.4%
Public Safety	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 122	17 268	3 596	23.8%	440	2.9%	7 236	41.9%	898	5.2%	12 170	70.5%	2 664	85.7%	(66.3%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	15 122	17 268	3 596	23.8%	440	2.9%	7 236	41.9%	898	5.2%	12 170	70.5%	2 664	85.7%	(66.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	58 592	78 692	2 763	4.7%	13 421	22.9%	14 600	18.6%	22 773	28.9%	53 557	68.1%	9 991	93.6%	127.9%
Electricity	5 000	11 000	1 548	31.0%	1 212	24.2%	801	7.3%	2 378	21.6%	5 940	54.0%	1 703	69.3%	39.7%
Water	28 525	28 525	-	-	6 948	24.4%	5 479	19.2%	10 914	38.3%	23 342	81.8%	3 463	95.9%	215.2%
Waste Water Management	20 000	34 100	1 215	6.1%	3 872	19.4%	8 320	24.4%	6 639	19.5%	20 046	58.8%	4 825	297.0%	37.6%
Waste Management	5 067	5 067	-	-	1 388	27.4%	-	-	2 842	56.1%	4 220	83.3%	-	99.6%	(100.0%)
Other	2 146	-	-		-		-		-		-		528	91.9%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	675 818	578 595	166 281	24.6%	165 706	24.5%	140 045	24.2%	78 619	13.6%	550 652	95.2%	66 049	101.2%	19.0%
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	68 398	55 839	9 968	14.6%	11 672	17.1%	11 073	19.8%	10 609	19.0%	43 322	77.6%	10 236	87.4%	3.6%
Service charges	283 257	212 151	44 047	15.6%	48 890	17.3%	41 272	19.5%	47 311	22.3%	181 519	85.6%	46 466	93.1%	1.8%
Other revenue	58 800	30 837	8 827	15.0%	6 817	11.6%	12 245	39.7%	14 136	45.8%	42 025	136.3%	8 669	303.5%	66%
Government - operating	169 751	169 751	78 115	46.0%	53 949	31.8%	40 451	23.8%	-	-	172 515	101.6%	86	103.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	90 078	104 178	24 084	26.7%	43 069	47.8%	33 946	32.6%	5 000	4.8%	106 099	101.8%	-	95.7%	-
Interest	5 535	5 839	1 240	22.4%	1 309	22.6%	1 059	18.1%	1 563	26.8%	5 171	88.6%	791	59.0%	97.4%
Dividends															
Payments	(559 991)	(532 806)	(139 317)	24.9%	(126 934)	22.7%	(96 136)	18.0%	(87 132)	16.4%	(449 519)	84.4%	(70 290)	88.5%	24.0%
Suppliers and employees	(494 991)	(395 206)	(139 247)	28.1%	(126 689)	25.6%	(96 123)	24.3%	(87 104)	22.0%	(449 163)	113.7%	(70 242)	90.0%	24.6%
Finance charges	(65 000)	(600)	(70)	1%	(246)	4%	(13)	2.1%	(28)	4.7%	(356)	59.4%	(48)	64.2%	(42.4%)
Transfers and grants		(137 000)													
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	115 827	45 789	26 964	23.3%	38 772	33.5%	43 909	95.9%	(8 512)	(18.6%)	101 133	220.9%	(4 241)	18 386.3%	100.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(90 078)	(104 178)	(10 962)	12.2%	(28 941)	32.1%	(25 360)	24.3%	(34 131)	32.8%	(99 414)	95.4%	(26 039)	94.6%	31.1%
Capital assets	(90 078)	(104 178)	(10 962)	12.2%	(28 941)	32.1%	(25 360)	24.3%	(34 131)	32.8%	(99 414)	95.4%	(26 039)	94.6%	31.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(89 516)	(104 178)	(10 962)	12.3%	(28 941)	32.3%	(25 360)	24.3%	(34 131)	32.8%	(99 414)	95.4%	(26 039)	94.6%	31.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(800)	(800)	(734)	91.8%	(800)	91.8%	-	-	-	-	(734)	91.8%	(759)	101.1%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(800)	(800)	(734)	91.8%	(800)	91.8%	-	-	-	-	(734)	91.8%	(759)	101.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(800)	(800)	(734)	91.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(734)	91.8%	(759)	101.1%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	25 449	(59 189)	15 248	59.9%	9 830	38.6%	18 549	(31.3%)	(42 643)	72.0%	984	(1.7%)	(31 039)	8.1%	37.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 000	25 093	3 781	37.8%	19 029	190.3%	28 859	115.0%	47 408	188.9%	3 781	15.1%	33 640	100.0%	40.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	35 449	(34 096)	19 029	53.7%	28 859	81.4%	47 408	(139.0%)	4 765	(14.0%)	4 765	(14.0%)	2 601	(4.1%)	83.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 764	8.3%	4 249	3.0%	125 659	88.7%	-	-	141 673	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	17 837	18.3%	4 628	4.7%	75 154	77.0%	-	-	97 629	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 426	7.9%	3 034	2.8%	95 020	89.2%	-	-	106 487	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 243	5.1%	2 235	2.2%	94 737	92.7%	-	-	102 215	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 694	6.4%	2 078	2.8%	66 795	90.8%	-	-	73 567	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 712	5.7%	3 731	2.8%	123 075	91.5%	-	-	134 518	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 193	(12.9%)	23	(1%)	(28 065)	112.9%	-	-	(24 843)	(3.9%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	58 868	9.3%	19 978	3.2%	552 390	87.5%	-	-	631 236	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	5 730	11.3%	1 757	3.5%	43 379	85.3%	-	-	50 866	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	19 059	15.6%	3 185	2.6%	100 117	81.8%	-	-	122 361	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	33 968	6.9%	14 969	3.0%	442 729	90.0%	-	-	491 666	77.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	111	(2%)	47	(2%)	(33 835)	189.5%	-	-	(33 667)	(5.3%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	58 868	9.3%	19 978	3.2%	552 390	87.5%	-	-	631 236	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	27 907	2.8%	27 218	2.7%	27	-	955 494	94.5%	1 010 647	91.0%
Bulk Water	2 229	67.8%	1 056	32.2%	-	-	-	-	3 285	.3%
PAYE deductions	5 139	72.8%	1 814	25.7%	110	1.6%	0	-	7 063	.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 781	31.6%	3 285	10.6%	3 169	10.2%	14 705	47.5%	30 940	2.8%
Auditor General	87	5.0%	249	14.4%	25	1.5%	1 369	79.2%	1 730	.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 017	100.0%	57 017	5.1%
Total	45 143	4.1%	33 622	3.0%	3 332	.3%	1 028 585	92.6%	1 110 682	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P S Tsheko (Acting)	056 816 2723
Financial Manager	Ms N Samyala	056 816 2700

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

FREE STATE: METSIMAHOLO (FS204)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue															
Property sales	129 932	143 267	41 784	32.2%	30 092	23.2%	31 816	23.2%	30 806	18.5%	943 245	92.5%	150 914	84.8%	25.1%
Property sales - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.7)%
Service charges - electricity revenue	265 621	272 189	59 765	22.5%	69 172	26.0%	58 816	21.6%	54 365	20.0%	242 109	88.9%	58 272	80.7%	6.7%
Service charges - water revenue	410 412	321 522	74 881	18.2%	81 010	19.5%	84 314	26.2%	67 361	21.0%	306 629	95.4%	45 698	74.3%	47.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 657	23 404	6 387	28.1%	6 533	28.8%	6 628	28.9%	6 766	28.9%	26 492	112.2%	5 508	87.4%	20.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	39 644	31 280	7 283	18.4%	7 497	18.9%	7 237	23.1%	8 134	26.0%	30 750	96.4%	7 764	79.2%	33.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 018	6 568	414	8.6%	2 622	54.4%	1 486	22.6%	1 408	22.7%	6 010	91.5%	2 281	105.0%	(37.5)%
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 400	9	0%	4%	4%	1 274	91.1%	810	57.8%	2 099	149.9%	443	82.9%	74.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28 295	33 633	6 201	9%	6 424	23.4%	8 037	23.9%	12 092	36.0%	32 955	98.0%	6 205	113.8%	80.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	-	-	-	-	-	94.9%
Fines	16 162	16 762	337	2.1%	384	2.4%	701	4.2%	1 086	2.3%	1 876	11.3%	529	78.8%	(27.0)%
Licences and permits	201	201	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	11.3%	12	11.3%	42	72.1%	61.6%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	147 679	152 779	61 413	41.6%	46 127	31.2%	38 416	25.1%	4 033	2.6%	149 889	98.2%	(8 770)	98.1%	(146.0)%
Other own revenue	20 556	16 258	2 752	13.4%	2 532	12.3%	2 505	15.4%	2 512	15.6%	10 301	63.5%	1 972	36.3%	27.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2%	(100.0)%
Operating Expenditure															
Employee related costs	271 213	283 764	59 583	22.0%	62 407	23.0%	66 852	23.6%	67 457	23.8%	256 994	90.3%	58 014	90.0%	15.4%
Remuneration of councillors	17 131	10 572	16	1%	429	2.5%	5 274	49.6%	4 265	40.0%	9 484	94.4%	4 017	96.2%	6.2%
Dial impairment	121 226	121 226	30 314	25.0%	30 380	25.1%	30 548	25.2%	30 013	25.2%	121 226	100.0%	30 277	100.0%	0.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	76 561	57 136	10 116	-	-	-	-	55 277	96.7%	55 277	96.7%	9 304	69.5%	494 1%	494.1%
Finance charges	6 059	5 097	1 232	21.1%	714	13.7%	330	6.5%	697	13.7%	1 877	35.9%	708	11.3%	(1.6)%
Bulk purchases	395 172	360 102	101 025	25.6%	78 219	19.8%	73 478	20.1%	77 510	21.5%	330 232	91.7%	34 884	77.7%	122.4%
Other Materials	38 410	26 026	958	2.5%	4 034	10.3%	4 384	13.0%	4 766	18.3%	13 142	50.5%	1 974	32.9%	19.9%
Contracted services	34 386	33 612	10 199	29.7%	10 125	46.2%	16 158	17.3%	23 510	25.0%	65 620	70.1%	6 848	61.5%	265.2%
Transfers and grants	-	1 235	2	-	-	-	5	4%	3	2%	9	7%	-	-	(100.0)%
Other expenditure	112 858	55 295	4 144	3.7%	10 286	9.1%	10 777	19.5%	8 444	15.3%	33 651	65.9%	24 087	65.6%	(84.9)%
Less on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 592	5 210	54 837	-	49 327	-	34 716	-	(82 933)	-	55 949	-	(21 540)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	133 128	148 459	0	-	25 947	19.5%	4 064	2.7%	(30 011)	(20.2%)	0	-	468	2.2%	(9 516.1)%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	148 720	153 669	54 837	-	75 274	-	38 780	-	(112 942)	-	55 949	-	(21 072)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	148 720	153 669	54 837	-	75 274	-	38 780	-	(112 942)	-	55 949	-	(21 072)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	148 720	153 669	54 837	-	75 274	-	38 780	-	(112 942)	-	55 949	-	(21 072)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	148 720	153 669	54 837	-	75 274	-	38 780	-	(112 942)	-	55 949	-	(21 072)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17				Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	166 157	170 746	10 707	6.4%	12 622	7.6%	17 018	10.0%	45 518	26.7%	85 865	50.3%	18 588	66.0%	144.9%
National Government	133 128	113 485	10 707	8.0%	12 721	9.6%	17 134	15.1%	39 427	34.7%	79 989	70.5%	16 676	102.7%	136.4%
Provincial Government	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	133 128	143 485	10 707	8.0%	12 721	9.6%	17 134	11.9%	39 427	27.5%	79 989	55.7%	16 676	102.7%	136.4%
Borrowing	3 130	4 670	-	-	-	-	-	11.9%	596	18.9%	596	64.1%	403.5%	81.9%	69.0%
Internally generated funds	29 899	15 617	-	-	(99)	(3.3%)	(116)	(7.3%)	2 367	15.2%	2 152	13.8%	1 272	24.7%	86.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	4 974	-	-	-	-	-	3 128	62.9%	3 128	62.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	166 157	170 746	10 707	6.4%	12 622	7.6%	17 018	10.0%	45 518	26.7%	85 865	50.3%	18 588	66.0%	144.9%
Governance and Administration	6 291	4 645	-	-	-	-	-	1%	1 265	27.2%	1 271	27.4%	1 479	12.9%	(14.5%)
Executive & Council	1 525	996	-	-	-	-	-	-	596	100.0%	596	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	4 766	4 048	-	-	-	-	6%	1%	669	16.5%	675	16.4%	1 479	16.4%	(50.8%)
Community & Social Services	44 682	54 312	3 024	6.8%	-	-	5 666	10.4%	18 018	10.8%	10 108	26.0%	1 062	12.3%	410.1%
Community & Social Services	7 291	136	-	-	-	-	63	63	63	66.1%	63	66.1%	-	-	191.0%
Sport And Recreation	36 434	43 834	3 024	8.3%	-	-	5 621	12.8%	13 301	7.5%	11 946	27.3%	877	21.5%	276.3%
Public Safety	957	10 342	-	-	-	-	45	4%	2 054	19.9%	2 100	20.3%	1 885	6.4%	1 011.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	34 175	16 935	-	-	1 956	5.7%	1 217	7.2%	15 776	93.2%	18 948	111.9%	7 426	79.2%	112.4%
Planning and Development	100	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	33 175	16 235	-	-	1 956	5.9%	1 217	7.5%	15 776	92.2%	18 948	136.7%	7 426	79.2%	112.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	81 009	94 854	7 682	9.5%	10 966	13.2%	10 130	10.7%	23 059	24.3%	51 537	54.3%	8 621	83.5%	167.5%
Electricity	21 639	16 020	-	-	(96)	(5.0%)	12 466	8.0%	8 488	52.8%	8 915	89.7%	-	-	191.0%
Water	3 099	3 099	-	-	-	-	101	3.3%	500	16.1%	500	16.1%	395	340.0%	26.7%
Waste-Water Management	54 991	75 710	7 682	14.0%	10 765	19.6%	10 009	13.2%	14 094	18.6%	42 550	56.2%	5 311	46.1%	165.4%
Waste Management	1 088	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 080 690	1 033 331	249 896	23.1%	249 633	23.1%	231 638	22.4%	194 747	18.8%	925 913	89.6%	159 818	94.3%	21.9%
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	110 442	121 777	26 127	23.7%	27 906	25.3%	29 050	23.9%	30 189	24.8%	113 272	93.0%	24 562	99.7%	22.9%
Service charges	660 688	568 126	110 005	16.9%	134 564	20.7%	141 821	25.0%	134 731	23.7%	521 121	91.7%	121 457	84.8%	10.9%
Other revenue	13 702	18 857	12 599	62.9%	11 353	62.9%	11 869	62.9%	11 191	59.3%	47 012	249.3%	16 080	156.5%	(30.4%)
Government - operating	147 679	152 779	61 413	41.6%	46 127	31.2%	37 542	24.6%	1 980	1.3%	147 062	96.3%	(5 166)	99.4%	(138.3%)
Government - capital	133 128	143 485	38 848	29.2%	29 121	21.9%	9 484	6.6%	14 736	10.3%	92 188	64.2%	2 000	125.9%	636.8%
Interest	25 051	28 306	905	3.6%	561	2.2%	1 872	6.6%	1 814	6.4%	5 152	18.2%	884	42.8%	105.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	107	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(899 578)	(882 340)	(268 372)	29.8%	(215 924)	24.0%	(205 921)	23.3%	(165 326)	18.7%	(855 542)	97.0%	(147 171)	96.5%	12.3%
Suppliers and employees	(893 518)	(669 093)	(267 930)	30.0%	(214 947)	24.1%	(205 587)	30.7%	(164 626)	24.6%	(853 090)	127.5%	(146 496)	96.5%	12.4%
Finance charges	(6 059)	(213 247)	(441)	7.3%	(76)	16.1%	(330)	2%	(697)	3%	(2 444)	1.1%	(674)	88.4%	3.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	181 112	150 990	(18 476)	(10.2%)	33 709	18.6%	25 716	17.0%	29 421	19.5%	70 371	46.6%	12 647	75.2%	132.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	2 001	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 001	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(166 156)	(165 772)	(6 332)	3.8%	(14 394)	8.7%	(17 018)	10.3%	(33 005)	19.9%	(70 749)	42.7%	(18 588)	69.3%	77.6%
Capital assets	(166 156)	(165 772)	(6 332)	3.8%	(14 394)	8.7%	(17 018)	10.3%	(33 005)	19.9%	(70 749)	42.7%	(18 588)	69.3%	77.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(164 155)	(163 771)	(6 332)	3.9%	(14 394)	8.8%	(17 018)	10.4%	(33 005)	20.2%	(70 749)	43.2%	(18 588)	69.9%	77.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	3 130	7 120	1 262	40.3%	(844)	(27.0%)	421	5.9%	-	-	839	11.8%	944	14.8%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	3 130	7 120	1 262	40.3%	961	30.7%	-	-	-	-	2 223	31.2%	411	3.7%	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	(1 805)	(47)	421	21.0%	-	-	(1 384)	-	503	106.2%	(100.0%)
Payments	(6 954)	(6 954)	(867)	12.5%	(1 470)	21.1%	(1 462)	21.0%	(1 468)	21.1%	(5 268)	75.7%	(1 240)	77.9%	18.4%
Repayment of borrowing	(6 954)	(6 954)	(867)	12.5%	(1 470)	21.1%	(1 462)	21.0%	(1 468)	21.1%	(5 268)	75.7%	(1 240)	77.9%	18.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 824)	166	395	(10.3%)	(2 314)	60.5%	(1 041)	(627.4%)	(1 468)	(884.5%)	(4 429)	(2 668.0%)	(296)	(11.6%)	395.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	13 134	(12 615)	(24 413)	(185.9%)	17 001	129.4%	7 657	(60.7%)	(5 052)	40.0%	(4 807)	38.1%	(6 238)	86.5%	(19.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	465	12 628	5 987	1 287.6%	(18 426)	(3 962.6%)	(1 425)	(11.3%)	6 232	49.3%	5 987	47.4%	8 583	100.0%	(27.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13 599	13	(18 426)	(135.5%)	(1 425)	(10.5%)	6 232	46 285.0%	1 180	8 764.9%	1 180	8 764.9%	2 345	505.3%	(49.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

Part 4. Debtors Age Analysis															
R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	34 811	4.7%	20 254	2.7%	15 265	2.1%	668 879	90.5%	739 210	58.3%	315	-	59 175	8.0%	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	11 364	14.5%	4 871	6.2%	3 905	5.0%	58 271	74.3%	79 418	6.2%	101	1%	17 564	22.0%	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 860	9.0%	5 186	5.3%	2 850	2.9%	81 244	82.8%	95 109	7.7%	120	1%	31 657	32.0%	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 131	5.0%	1 369	3.2%	930	2.2%	37 863	89.5%	42 293	3.3%	62	1%	4 768	11.0%	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 503	4.2%	1 636	2.7%	1 269	2.1%	54 808	91.0%	60 216	4.7%	64	1%	8 490	14.0%	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	2 808	1.8%	2 737	1.7%	14 229	8.9%	140 478	87.7%	160 252	12.6%	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1 890	2.1%	1 878	2.1%	969	1.1%	85 411	94.7%	90 147	7.1%	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	64 366	5.1%	37 930	3.0%	39 417	3.1%	1 126 924	88.8%	1 268 638	100.0%	662	.1%	121 255	10.0%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	3 084	9.5%	2 041	6.3%	2 780	8.6%	24 545	75.6%	32 450	2.6%	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	26 027	21.9%	7 494	6.3%	5 493	4.6%	79 779	67.2%	118 793	9.4%	-	-	-	-	-
Households	35 256	3.2%	28 395	2.5%	31 144	2.8%	1 022 600	91.5%	1 117 395	88.1%	662	1%	121 205	11.0%	10.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	64 366	5.1%	37 930	3.0%	39 417	3.1%	1 126 924	88.8%	1 268 638	100.0%	662	.1%	121 255	10.0%	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	29 453	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 453	24.8%
Bulk Water	12 794	23.8%	875	1.6%	2 840	5.3%	37 310	69.3%	53 819	45.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 193	11.8%	230	4%	63	2%	31 048	87.4%	35 534	29.9%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	46 440	39.1%	1 105	.9%	2 902	2.4%	68 359	57.5%	118 806	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Stephen Molala	016 973 8313
Financial Manager	Mr Ahmed Lambat	016 973 8312

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	203 129	200 654	65 838	32.4%	53 054	26.1%	50 022	24.9%	24 648	12.3%	193 542	96.5%	30 466	82.3%	(19.1%)
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	28 885	28 885	7 050	-	6 340	22.0%	5 947	20.6%	7 140	24.9%	26 497	92.0%	7 811	100.0%	(8.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	124	-	-	-	-	6 359	25.9%	7 241	29.5%	24 550	100.2%	2 599	45.0%	178.7%
Service charges - water revenue	24 588	24 588	5 383	22.0%	5 728	23.3%	6 427	26.2%	4 441	18.1%	18 981	45.0%	2 000	45.0%	122.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 694	13 694	3 930	28.7%	3 748	27.4%	2 958	21.6%	3 537	25.8%	13 986	102.1%	1 452	45.0%	143.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	309	309	71	22.9%	80	26.0%	79	27.3%	23	8.0%	254	88.2%	149	100.0%	(84.4%)
Interest earned - external investments	214	2 164	47	2.1%	57	2.6%	44	2.0%	24	1.1%	795	37.0%	191	100.0%	(96.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	27 413	27 413	7 817	28.5%	6 037	22.0%	6 694	24.4%	1 969	7.2%	22 516	82.1%	12 383	100.0%	(84.1%)
Dividends received	3 546	-	885	25.0%	885	25.0%	885	25.0%	295	8.3%	2 950	90.4%	3 342	100.0%	(91.2%)
Fines	75	50	19	25.0%	19	25.0%	19	37.5%	6	12.5%	63	125.0%	188	500.0%	(96.7%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	83 172	83 172	35 784	43.0%	24 080	29.0%	21 661	26.0%	81 524	98.0%	81 524	98.0%	364	100.0%	92.1%
Other net revenue	2 532	1 574	847	33.4%	514	20.3%	755	48.0%	(47)	(3.0%)	2 069	131.5%	364	108.8%	(112.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	213 531	209 377	42 447	19.9%	35 052	16.4%	51 742	24.5%	37 009	17.5%	166 250	79.4%	67 302	101.9%	(45.0%)
Employee related costs	85 791	85 791	21 448	25.0%	21 448	25.0%	21 448	25.0%	22 085	25.7%	86 428	100.0%	29 483	98.7%	(25.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 985	5 985	1 496	25.0%	1 496	25.0%	1 496	25.0%	1 441	24.1%	5 930	99.1%	2 069	100.0%	(30.4%)
Deduction of depreciation	6 569	6 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	38 259	38 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 298	3 298	550	16.7%	550	16.7%	550	16.7%	183	5.6%	1 834	55.6%	2 356	100.0%	(92.2%)
Bulk purchases	6 000	6 000	3 000	50.0%	-	-	2 000	50.0%	7 537	189.4%	12 577	314.4%	2 000	100.0%	278.8%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	10 000	10 000	2 500	25.0%	2 500	25.0%	2 500	25.0%	833	8.3%	8 333	83.3%	1 313	100.0%	(36.5%)
Other expenditure	57 629	55 475	13 453	23.3%	9 058	15.7%	22 747	41.0%	4 890	8.8%	50 149	90.4%	30 081	110.4%	(83.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 402)	(8 723)	23 390		18 002		(1 719)		(12 361)		27 312		(36 835)		
Transfers recognised - capital	32 080	32 080	-	-	10 202	31.8%	-	-	-	-	10 202	31.8%	-	61.0%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 678	23 357	23 390		28 204		(1 719)		(12 361)		37 514		(36 835)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 678	23 357	23 390		28 204		(1 719)		(12 361)		37 514		(36 835)		
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 678	23 357	23 390		28 204		(1 719)		(12 361)		37 514		(36 835)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 678	23 357	23 390		28 204		(1 719)		(12 361)		37 514		(36 835)		

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	191 672	191 672	43 159	22.5%	39 465	20.6%	30 610	16.0%	10 723	5.6%	123 958	64.7%	17 436	56.0%	(38.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	28 805	28 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 568	8.9%	2 568	8.9%	-	27.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	13 525	13 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 435	18.0%	2 435	18.0%	-	12.9%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	2 917	2 917	3 159	108.3%	39 465	1 353.1%	10 995	377.0%	5 120	196.1%	59 340	2 034.6%	17 436	1 476.0%	(67.2%)
Government - operating	83 172	83 172	40 000	48.1%	-	-	19 615	23.0%	-	-	59 615	71.7%	-	77.5%	-
Government - capital	32 080	32 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	27 627	27 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	3 546	3 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(165 002)	(163 002)	(60 242)	36.5%	(54 118)	32.8%	(52 625)	32.3%	(32 085)	19.7%	(199 070)	122.1%	(23 785)	121.7%	34.9%
Suppliers and employees	(151 704)	(149 704)	(60 242)	39.7%	(54 118)	35.7%	(52 625)	35.2%	(32 085)	21.4%	(199 070)	133.0%	(23 785)	127.0%	34.9%
Finance charges	(3 298)	(3 298)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(10 000)	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 669	28 669	(17 083)	(64.1%)	(14 653)	(54.9%)	(22 014)	(76.8%)	(21 361)	(74.5%)	(75 112)	(262.0%)	(6 349)	(245.2%)	236.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	20 035	-	13 485	-	20 785	-	21 661	-	75 966	-	6 153	-	252.0%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	20 035	-	13 485	-	20 785	-	21 661	-	75 966	-	6 153	-	252.0%
Payments	(33 092)	(33 092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(33 092)	(33 092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 092)	(33 092)	20 035	(60.5%)	13 485	(40.8%)	20 785	(62.8%)	21 661	(65.5%)	75 966	(229.6%)	6 153	(244.9%)	252.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(150)	-	(100)	-	(150)	-	(150)	-	(550)	-	-	(50.0%)	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(150)	-	(100)	-	(150)	-	(150)	-	(550)	-	-	(50.0%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(150)	-	(100)	-	(150)	-	(150)	-	(550)	-	-	(50.0%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 422)	(4 422)	2 802	(43.6%)	(1 268)	19.7%	(1 379)	31.2%	149	(3.4%)	304	(6.9%)	(196)	(22.0%)	(176.2%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	45	-	2 846	-	1 579	-	199	-	45	-	240	-	(17.1%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	(6 422)	(4 422)	2 846	(44.3%)	1 579	(24.6%)	199	(4.5%)	348	(7.9%)	348	(7.9%)	45	22.2%	678.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 941	2.8%	3 314	2.3%	3 924	2.8%	131 512	92.2%	142 692	32.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 746	100.0%	2 746	6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 288	4.0%	1 177	3.7%	1 071	3.4%	28 317	88.9%	31 853	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 779	1.9%	1 764	1.9%	1 740	1.9%	87 197	94.3%	92 480	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 296	1.8%	1 284	1.8%	1 272	1.8%	68 621	94.7%	72 473	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	2 593	2.6%	2 536	2.5%	2 517	2.5%	92 501	92.4%	100 147	22.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 897	2.5%	10 075	2.3%	10 524	2.4%	410 895	92.9%	442 392	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	461	10.1%	142	3.1%	168	3.7%	3 791	83.1%	4 561	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	852	5.4%	653	4.1%	615	3.9%	13 643	86.6%	15 763	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 023	2.0%	4 930	2.0%	4 807	1.9%	237 898	94.2%	252 658	57.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 562	2.7%	4 281	2.6%	4 195	2.9%	155 563	91.8%	169 010	38.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 897	2.5%	10 075	2.3%	10 524	2.4%	410 895	92.9%	442 392	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 175	1.7%	2 464	1.9%	959	.7%	125 076	95.7%	130 675	27.8%
Bulk Water	24	-	24	-	21 362	10.9%	175 410	89.1%	196 821	41.9%
PAYE deductions	46	2%	99	4%	1 113	4.2%	25 432	95.3%	26 690	5.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 023	1.7%	1 025	1.7%	1 026	1.7%	56 958	94.9%	60 031	12.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	437	.8%	324	.6%	877	1.6%	53 866	97.0%	55 504	11.8%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 706	.8%	3 937	.8%	25 336	5.4%	436 742	93.0%	469 722	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Mgijela Joseph Mabile	058 813 9703
Financial Manager	Mh Makoa Amos Makoa	058 813 9703

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	152 286	152 286	123 422	81.0%	572	.4%	1 328	.9%	4 858	3.2%	130 180	85.5%	759	101.3%	539.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	6 100	6 100	504	8.3%	331	5.4%	496	8.1%	4 033	66.1%	5 364	87.9%	364	71.3%	1 008.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	145 571	145 571	122 768	84.3%	-	-	655	.4%	-	-	123 423	84.8%	-	101.6%	-
Other own revenue	615	615	149	24.3%	241	39.2%	118	28.9%	624	134.7%	1 393	226.5%	395	180.6%	108.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	154 682	154 682	147 796	9.6%	37 745	24.4%	36 404	23.5%	46 316	29.9%	135 261	87.4%	34 398	88.2%	34.6%
Employee related costs	96 349	96 349	7 810	8.2%	22 231	23.1%	28 212	29.3%	21 830	22.7%	80 143	83.2%	20 774	94.6%	5.1%
Remuneration of councillors	7 543	7 543	510	7.6%	1 763	23.4%	2 081	27.0%	2 466	32.7%	6 880	91.2%	1 669	79.2%	47.7%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 493	55.4%	2 493	55.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 794	1 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	7.2%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	3 694	3 694	2 652	71.8%	8 091	219.0%	751	20.3%	5 977	161.8%	17 471	473.0%	427	100.7%	1 379.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	16	-	366	-	11 199	-	7 607	-	1 069	-	1 069	-	611.7%
Other expenditure	40 803	40 803	3 688	9.0%	5 295	13.0%	2 149	5.3%	5 943	14.6%	17 074	41.8%	10 276	86.8%	(42.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 396)	(2 396)	108 626		(37 173)		(35 075)		(41 458)		(5 081)		(33 639)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(2 396)	(2 396)	108 626		(10 093)		(35 075)		(41 458)		21 999		(33 639)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(2 396)	(2 396)	108 626		(10 093)		(35 075)		(41 458)		21 999		(33 639)		
Assets in inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(2 396)	(2 396)	108 626		(10 093)		(35 075)		(41 458)		21 999		(33 639)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 396)	(2 396)	108 626		(10 093)		(35 075)		(41 458)		21 999		(33 639)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	152 286	152 286	63 407	41.6%	65 587	43.1%	46 378	30.5%	698	.5%	176 071	115.6%	759	101.1%	(8.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	615	615	236	38.3%	172	28.0%	244	39.7%	417	67.8%	1 068	173.7%	395	348.7%	5.5%
Government - operating	145 571	145 571	62 634	43.0%	38 042	26.1%	45 551	31.3%	-	-	146 227	100.5%	-	101.0%	-
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	27 080	-	-	-	-	-	27 080	-	-	-	-
Interest	6 100	6 100	537	8.8%	293	4.8%	583	9.6%	282	4.6%	1 695	27.8%	364	70.1%	(22.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(150 182)	(150 182)	(23 099)	15.4%	(41 348)	27.5%	(40 684)	27.1%	(11 588)	7.7%	(116 720)	77.7%	(36 327)	89.1%	(68.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(150 182)	(150 182)	(23 021)	15.3%	(40 998)	27.3%	(37 193)	24.8%	(9 364)	6.2%	(110 576)	73.6%	(35 969)	88.2%	(74.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(78)	(78)	(78)	-	(205)	-	(3 492)	-	(2 224)	-	(6 143)	-	(30.7)	-	532.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 104	2 104	40 308	1 915.7%	24 239	1 152.1%	5 694	270.6%	(10 890)	(517.6%)	59 351	2 820.9%	(35 567)	(17.8%)	(69.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(732)	(732)	(166)	22.7%	(30)	4.1%	(44)	6.0%	(53)	7.3%	(293)	40.1%	(805)	-	(93.4%)
Capital assets	(732)	(732)	(166)	22.7%	(30)	4.1%	(44)	6.0%	(53)	7.3%	(293)	40.1%	(805)	-	(93.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(732)	(732)	(166)	22.7%	(30)	4.1%	(44)	6.0%	(53)	7.3%	(293)	40.1%	(805)	-	(93.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 372	1 372	40 141	2 925.7%	24 209	1 764.5%	5 650	411.8%	(10 943)	(797.6%)	59 058	4 304.5%	(36 372)	1.6%	(69.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	62 400	62 400	87 616	140.4%	127 757	204.7%	151 967	243.5%	157 617	252.6%	87 616	140.4%	175 583	202.4%	(10.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 772	63 772	127 757	200.3%	151 967	238.3%	157 617	247.2%	146 674	230.0%	146 674	230.0%	139 211	266.3%	5.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Lindi Moleb	016 970 8607
Financial Manager	Mt Gcobani Mashiyi	016 970 8625

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.